Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Residential Loadcenters and Breaker Family

Learn Online

Revision notes

Volume 1—Residential and Light Commercial, CA08100002E

Tab 1—Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Revision date	Section	Change page(s)	Description
01/25/2018	1.1	V1-T1-2–V1-T1-30	Rearrange layout, content edits
01/25/2018	1.1	V1-T1-38	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-42–V1-T1-70	Rearrange layout, content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-72–V1-T1-79	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-85	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.3	V1-T1-90	Content edits
02/19/2018	All	All	Change to revision date to match print version, February 2018

Powering Business Worldwide

1

Eaton Type CH Convertible Family

Contents

Overview

Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type CH loadcenters feature silver flash plated copper bus in all interiors. Stabs are rated 200 A throughout the CH line. Therefore, the sum of the handle ratings connected to any one stab is limited to 200 A maximum. NEMA 1 boxes are manufactured from cold rolled 16 gauge sheet steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel. All boxes and trims are finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Inboard Plug-On Neutral

Code changes and higher safety standards are leading to more arc fault circuit interrupter (AFCI) installations. With the electrical contractor in mind, Eaton has revolutionized the way Combination AFCIs are installed with the Plug-on Neutral line of loadcenters and breakers.

This unique product solution enables the contractor to connect the breaker directly to the neutral bar, eliminating the need for wiring a pigtail.

Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits, if needed, must be purchased separately.

Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3)—#14–#10 Cu/Al or (1)—#14–4 wires. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the Accessories.

Note: NEC® allows only one current carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

Bottom-Fed Loadcenters

When the power cable is brought into the loadcenter from below the panel; then the main lug panels, and single-phase, 225 A and below, loadcenters can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the CSR main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC Article 240.81.

Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC Article 373.8.

Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approval method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacture, e.g., 023. The "&" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2000s. The "!" at the end signifies the decade of the 2010s. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2000. The 1980s are represented by a "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

Plug-On Type CH Breakers

Quick-make, quick-break switch mechanism combined with inverse time element tripping operation and trip-free handle design. Type CH circuit breakers trip to the OFF position eliminating nuisance callbacks. The thermal-magnetic trip curve avoids nuisance tripping on mild overloads while reacting almost instantaneously to severe short-circuit conditions. CHF breakers include a 'trip flag' to differentiate between a tripped breaker and one that has been turned off. Multipole breakers have internal common trip connection to operate all poles simultaneously. Handles are marked with ON-OFF indication and ampere rating of the breaker. Type CH breakers meet UL Standard 489, NEMA standards, and Federal Spec Classification W-C 375 b/Gen. They are UL listed under File Number E11713, E8741, E3624 and E51287: and CSA® certified file number LR87196, except Type CHT breakers.

Type CH Circuit Breaker Ratings

Single- and double-pole CH breakers rated 15 and 20 A have low instantaneous magnetic trip levels. The 15 and 20 A breakers with "HM" suffix have high magnetic trip settings recommended for circuits with inherently high inrush currents. All Type CH breakers are marked for heating, air conditioning and refrigeration (HACR) equipment application. Single-pole 15–20 A breakers are also suitable for switching duty (SWD). Shunt trip coils operate on 120 Vac and require one additional pole space per breaker.

Standards and Certifications

UL® Listings

All Eaton Type CH loadcenters are listed under the UL 67 certification in file E8741.

UL Listed

1

Type CH Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)
- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings for renovation installations

Top or Bottom Feed
- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

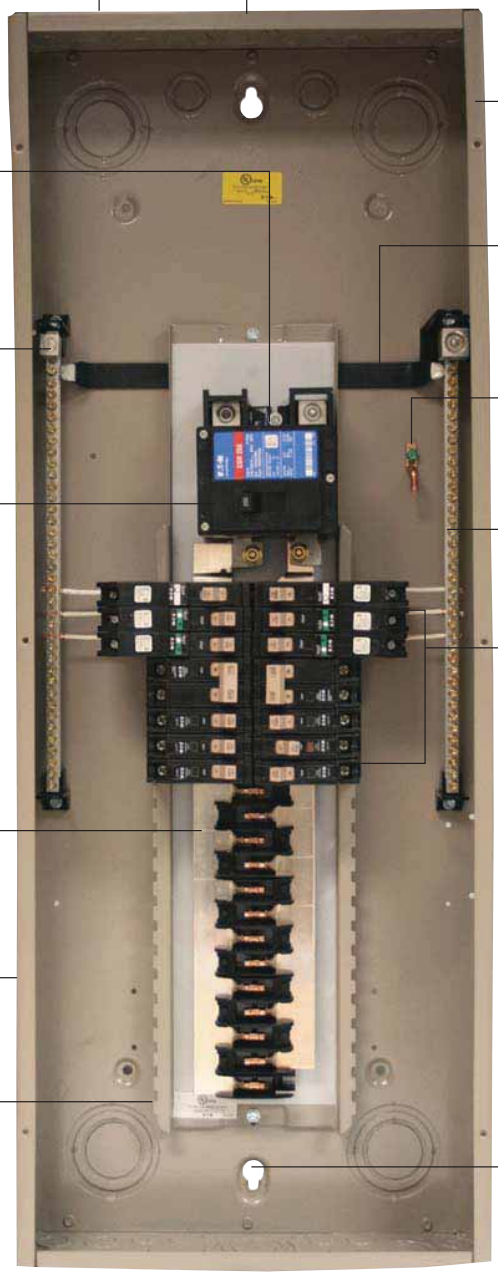
2/0 Lug
- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Commercial Grade Main Breaker
- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker in 150 A–225 A load-centers. 35, 42 and 100 kAIC series ratings are available
- Optional convertible design—reduces inventory requirements

One Piece Silver-Flashed Copper Bus
- Provides superior conductivity, corrosion resistance and durability

Drywall Marking on Enclosure
- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications

Steel Backpan
- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability



"Tangential" Center Knockout
- Easier installation for conduit applications

Unique Sandalwood Finish
- Aesthetically appealing, scratch-resistant powder coating

Neutral Bus (Strap)
- Easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap
- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Type CHF AFCI/GFCI/Thermal-Magnetic Breakers
- Advanced electronics effectively reduce nuisance tripping
- CHF AFCI breakers have a standard diagnostic LED indicating 1 of 7 trip codes
- Mechanical flag for trip indication (on thermal-magnetic AFCI and GFCI)
- All CH breakers provide industry exclusive 2-position handle with simple 1 step reset

Single Keyhole Mounting
- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling

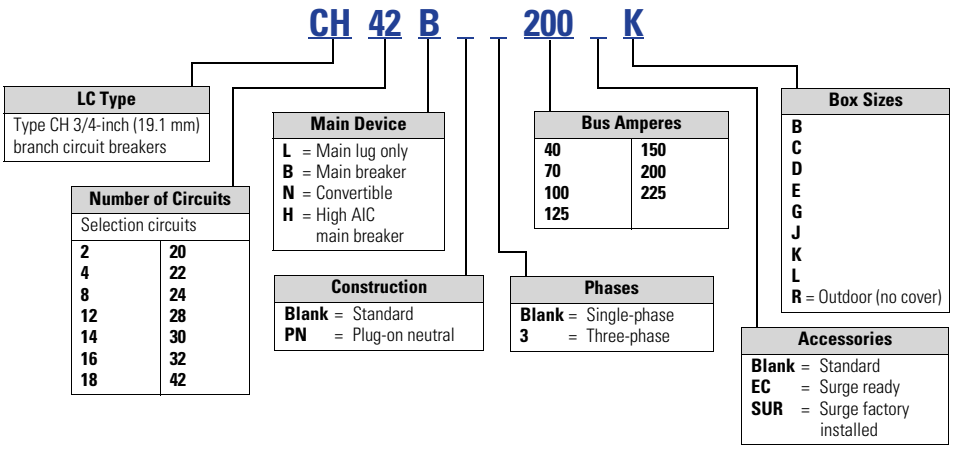
Warranty

The minimum warranty for residential loadcenters, breakers and surge protection devices shall be as follows:

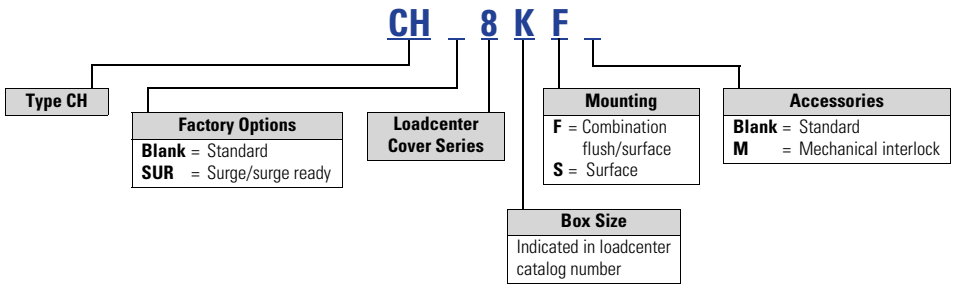
- Lifetime loadcenter warranty
- Lifetime warranty on CH circuit breakers
- Lifetime warranty on CHSPT2ULTRA including $75,000 connected equipment warranty
- 1-year warranty on plug-in surge protective device (CHSA)

Catalog Number Selection

Loadcenters 100–225 A and 12–42 Circuits



Indoor Covers Ordered Separately



Note: All combinations are not valid, refer to the catalog section.

1

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

CH42B200K

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ①② Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination ③	Surface
CH 10 kAIC	100	14	Indoor	B	#6–1/0	**CH14B100B** ④	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
		14	Outdoor	B	#6–1/0	**CH14B100R** ⑤	—	—
		18	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH18B100C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		18	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH18B100R** ⑤	—	—
		22	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		22	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100R** ⑤	—	—
		30	Indoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B100D** ④	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
		30	Outdoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B100R** ⑤	—	—
	125	22	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B125C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		22	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B125R** ⑤	—	—
		30	Indoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B125D** ④	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
		30	Outdoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B125R** ⑤	—	—
CSR 25 kAIC	150	8	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH8B150RF** ⑥	—	—
		24	Indoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B150E** ④	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
		24	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B150R** ⑤	—	—
		32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150R** ⑤	—	—
	200	8	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH8B200RF** ⑥	—	—
		24	Indoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B200E** ④	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
		24	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B200R** ⑤	—	—
		32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200R** ⑤	—	—
		42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200K** ④	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
		42	Outdoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200R** ⑤	—	—
	225	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B225J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B225R** ⑤	—	—
		42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B225K** ④	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
		42	Outdoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B225R** ⑤	—	—
DK 10 kAIC	300	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**CH42PM300**	**CH7PMF** ⑦	**CH7PMS**
	400	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**CH42PM400**	**CH7PMF** ⑦	**CH7PMS**

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.

② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-24**.

③ Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.

④ Can be top or bottom fed by rotating the enclosure and trim 180 degrees.

⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑥ Panel includes #4–300 kcmil feed-through lugs.

⑦ This cover is for flush applications only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

Single-Phase—High Interrupting Rated Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—100 kAIC

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ① Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination ②	Surface
CHB4 100 kAIC ⑤	100	32	Indoor	L	#6–1/0	**CH32H100L** ③	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#6–1/0	**CH32H100R** ④	—	—
CHH 100 kAIC ⑤	150	32	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H150L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H150R** ④	—	—
	200	32	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H200R** ④	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H200R** ④	—	—
	225	42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H225R** ④	—	—

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.
② Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
③ Loadcenter can be top or bottom fed by rotating the enclosure and trim 180 degrees.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
⑤ Series rated for 100 kAIC with all Types CH, CHT and CHP breakers.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Surface Outdoor

Flush Outdoor

Surface (No Door)

Flush (No Door)

Outdoor

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Poles	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim (Included)	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
40	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#14–6	**CH2L40SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–6	**CH2L40RP** ②③④
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5	#14–6	**CH2L40FP** ②③
70	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#14–2	**CH2L70SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–2	**CH2L70RP** ②③④
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5	#14–2	**CH2L70FP** ②③
125	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**CH2L125SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	6R	#14–1/0	**CH2L125RP** ②③④
	2	2	Outdoor	—	—	#14–1/0	**CH2L125RSE2P** ④⑤⑥
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**CH2L125FP** ②③
	4	8 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**CH4L125SP** ②⑦
	4	8 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#14–1/0	**CH4L125RP** ②④⑦
	4	8 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**CH4L125FP** ②⑦
	6	12 ①	Outdoor	—	6R	#14–1/0	**CH6L125R** ②⑥⑦
	8	16 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#6–1/0	**CH8L125SP** ②⑧
	8	16 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#6–1/0	**CH8L125RP** ②⑥⑦
	8	16 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7	#6–1/0	**CH8L125FP** ②⑧

Notes

① Requires the use of Type CHT breakers.

② Ground bar kits priced separately, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
- For 2/4 and 6/12 circuit loadcenters, use Type GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar
- For 4/8 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use Type GBK10 ground bar
- Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters

③ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑤ For use as service entrance applications only.

⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–2/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑦ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

CH42L225G

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral—Factory-Installed Ground Bar

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
125	12	Indoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L125B** ①	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	12	Outdoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L125R** ①②	—	—
	16	Indoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH16L125B** ①	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	16	Outdoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH16L125R** ①②	—	—
	20	Indoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH20L125C** ①	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	20	Outdoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH20L125R** ①②	—	—
	24	Indoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L125C** ①	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	24	Outdoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L125R** ①②	—	—
150	24	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L150D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L150R** ②③	—	—
	32	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L150D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	32	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L150R** ②③	—	—
200	12	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH12L200D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	12	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH12L200R** ②③	—	—
	16	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH16L200D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	16	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH16L200R** ②③	—	—
225	24	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L225D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L225R** ②③	—	—
	32	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L225D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	32	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L225R** ②③	—	—
	42	Indoor	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L225G** ③	**CH8GF**	**CH8GS**
	42	Outdoor	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L225R** ②③	—	—
400	42	Indoor	P	(2) 1/0–300 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	**CH42PL400** ④	**CH7PF** ⑤	**CH7PS**

Notes

① Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

② Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

③ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down bracket kit catalog number **CH125RB**.

④ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and must be a Type CHB. **The breaker cannot be a Type CH**.

⑤ This cover is for flush application only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

1

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices—10/25/35 kAIC

Complete assembly consists of: loadcenter, cover, and either main breaker kit or main lug kit.

Indoor—Single-Phase—Three-Wire—120/240 V—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral—Top or Bottom Feed

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number of Single Poles	Box Size	Loadcenter Box and Panel Catalog Number ①	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number		Main Lug Kit		Main Breaker Kit			
				Combination	Surface	Wire Size	Catalog Number	kAIC Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number	
125	22	C	**CH22N125C**	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**	#10–1/0	**CHL125N**	10	#10–1/0	**CH2100N** ③	—
										CH2125N ③	—
200	32	J	**CH32N200J**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
										CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
										CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
										CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
225	42	K	**CH42N225K**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
										CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
										CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
										CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
										CSR2225N	**CSH2225N** ④

Outdoor—Single-Phase—Three-Wire—120/240 V—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number of Single Poles	Box Size	Loadcenter Box and Panel Catalog Number ①	Main Lug Kit		Main Breaker Kit			
				Wire Size	Catalog Number	kAIC Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number	
125	22	C	**CH22N125R** ⑤	#10–1/0	**CHL125N**	10	#10–1/0	**CH2100N** ③	—
								CH2125N ③	—
200	8	E	**CH8N200RF** ⑤⑥⑦	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N**
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N**
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N**
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N**
200	32	J	**CH32N200R** ⑤	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
225	42	K	**CH42N225R** ⑤	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
								CSR2225N	**CSH2225N** ④

Notes

① Panel does not include main. Order main breaker or main lug kit separately.
② If 35 kAIC is required, use CSH breaker.
③ Hold-down kit included.
④ 35 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types CH, CHT and CHP branch breakers are used with CSH main.
⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
⑥ Includes feed-through lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
⑦ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

Three-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10 kAIC

CH42B3200L

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ①② Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
CC 10 kAIC	150	30	Indoor	L	#1–4/0	**CH30B3150L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#1–4/0	**CH30B3150R** ③	—	—
	200	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3200R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3200R** ③	—	—
	225	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3225R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3225R** ③	—	—
	400	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–350 kcmil	**CH424PM400**	**CH7PMF** ④	**CH7PMS**

Three-Phase—High Interrupting Rated Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—100 kAIC

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
CHH 100 kAIC ⑤	200	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30H3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30H3200R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3200R** ③	—	—
	225	42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3225R** ③	—	—

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.
② Ground bar kits priced separately. For ground bar kits, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
④ This cover for flush application only (not combination).
⑤ 100 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types CH and CHP branch breakers are used with CHH main.

1

Three-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces	Poles	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim Included	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Single
125	6	12 ①	Indoor	Surface, no door	7	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125SP** ②③④	—	—
	6	12 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125RP** ②③④⑤	—	—
	6	12 ①	Indoor	Flush, no door	7	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125FP** ②③④	—	—
	12	12	Indoor	—	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L3125B** ⑥⑦	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	12	12	Outdoor	—	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L3125R** ⑤⑥⑦	—	—
	18	18	Indoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH18L3125C** ⑥⑦	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	18	18	Outdoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH18L3125R** ⑥⑦⑧	—	—
	24	24	Indoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L3125C** ⑥⑦	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	24	24	Outdoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L3125R** ⑥⑦⑧	—	—
150	30	30	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3150D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	30	30	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3150R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
225	24	24	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L3225D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	24	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L3225R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
	30	30	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3225D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	30	30	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3225R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
	42	42	Indoor	—	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L3225G** ⑧⑨	**CH8GF**	**CH8GS**
	42	42	Outdoor	—	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L3225R** ⑤⑧⑨	—	—
400	42	42	Indoor	—	P	(2) 1/0–300 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	**CH424PL400** ⑩⑪	**CH7PF** ⑫	**CH7PS**

Notes

① Requires the use of Type CHT breakers.

② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting means are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
– Use GBK10 ground bar
– Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure.

④ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

⑤ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑥ Ground bar Type GBK14 is installed.

⑦ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down bracket kit catalog number Type **CH125RB**. Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six service disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑧ Ground bar Type GBK21 is installed.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down kit catalog number Type **CH125RB**.

⑩ For ground bar kits, see **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑪ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and must be a Type CHB. **The breaker cannot be a Type CH**.

⑫ This cover for flush application only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

Spa Panels

Contents

CH Specialty Products

Spa Panels

Product Description

Eaton's CH Spa Panels are premium factory-assembled "combination" units that provide ground fault protection, as well as a convenient way to turn spa pumps on and off. The NEC requires that all pool and spa pumps be protected by a ground fault interrupter and a disconnect switch mounted within 10 feet of the tub or the spa.

Features

- Two extra circuits for additional loads
- Limited lifetime warranty
- UL Listed
- Tough powder-coated galvanized steel enclosure
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

Product Selection

CH Spa Panel

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Neutral—Factory-Installed Ground Bar

Main Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Included	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim Included	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
30	CH230GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH30SPAST** ①
40	CH240GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH40SPAST** ②
50	CH250GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH50SPAST** ③
60	CH260GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH60SPAST** ④

Notes

① Includes a CH230GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
② Includes a CH240GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
③ Includes a CH250GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
④ Includes a CH260GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.

Surge Panel

Contents

Surge Panel

Product Description

Eaton's Type CH Surge Loadcenter includes a factory-mounted and wired surge suppressor device. There is a knockout in the cover that allows the user to view the status indication lights on the surge suppressor. The CH Surge Loadcenter reduces the surge current, helping protect sensitive home electronic equipment.

Save labor by installing a factory-mounted surge protective device.

Factory-Installed Surge Protection

- Includes a CHSPT2ULTRA and a two-pole 50 A circuit breaker
- Increases the effectiveness of surge protection due to reduced lead length
- A modified deadfront allows for easy viewing of indicating lights

Surge Ready

- Provides a mounting provision for CHSPT2ULTRA
- A modified deadfront allows for easy viewing of indicating lights

Product Selection

Surge Installed Loadcenters

Ampere Rating	Type	Number of Circuits	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Surface
225	Convertible	42	**CHSUR42N225L** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	42	**CHSUR42L225L2** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
200	Main breaker	42	**CHSUR42B200L2** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHSUR32N225K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible ②	32	**CHSUR32L225K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
200	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B200K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
150	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B150K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
100	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B100K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
125	Convertible ②	24	**CHSUR24L125E** ①	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
100	Main breaker	24	**CHSUR24B100E** ①	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
200	Convertible	40/40	**BRSUR4040N200**	Cover included	
200	Main lug	40/40	**BRSUR4040L200**	Cover included	
200	Main breaker	40/40	**BRSUR4040B200**	Cover included	
200	Convertible	30/40	**BRSUR3040N200**	Cover included	
200	Main lug	30/40	**BRSUR3040L200**	Cover included	
200	Main breaker	30/40	**BRSUR3040B200**	Cover included	

Notes

① Order cover separately.

② With main lugs installed.

Surge Ready Loadcenters (provision only, CHSPT2ULTRA and breaker not included)

Ampere Rating	Type	Number of Circuits	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
225	Convertible	42	**CHEC42N225L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	42	**CHEC42L225L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
200	Main breaker	42	**CHEC42B200L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	32	**CHEC32L225K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHEC32N225K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHEC32N225R** ③	—	—
200	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B200K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
150	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B150K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
100	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B100K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
125	Convertible ②	24	**CHEC24L125E**	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
100	Main breaker	24	**CHEC24B100E**	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**

Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

- Loadcenter
  - 25 kAIC main breaker, main lug only, and convertible main breaker/main lug
  - Factory installed or provision for field-installed surge suppressor
  - Top or bottom feed
- Surge protective device (CHSPT2ULTRA)
  - Nominal discharge current: 20 kA (I_n)
  - Surge current capacity per phase: 108 kA
  - Warranty: $75,000 connected equipment ④
  - For further product ratings, see Volume 1, Tab 2.1 Surge Protection

Notes

① Order cover separately.
② With main lugs installed.
③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
④ For warranty details, visit www.eaton.com/surgetrap.

60-Circuit Plug-On Neutral Loadcenter

Contents

Plug-On Neutral Loadcenter

Product Description

Code changes and higher safety standards are leading to more arc fault and ground fault circuit interrupter installations. Eaton offers a unique product solution that enables a direct connection of the breaker to the neutral bar, eliminating the need for wiring a pigtail.

Features and Benefits

- Time savings up to 25% per AFCI/GFCI installation
- Eliminates nuisance tripping due to loose pigtail connections
- Clean gutter space
- Easier troubleshooting due to less wiring
- Backed by a limited lifetime warranty

Product Selection

Main Breaker Plug-On Neutral Loadcenters

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch Poles	Enclosure Type	Wire Size Range for Main Breaker	Catalog Number	Cover Catalog Number Combination	Cover Catalog Number Surface
CSR 25 kAIC	100	24	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24BPN100E**	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
	200	32	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32BPN200J**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
	200	42	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42BPN200K**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
	200	60	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH60BPN200N**	**CH8NF**	**CH8NS**

Main Lug Only/Convertible Plug-On Neutral Loadcenters—With Factory Installed Main Lugs

Max. Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch Poles	Enclosure Type	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range for Main Breaker	Cover Catalog Number Combination	Cover Catalog Number Surface
125	24	Indoor	**CH24NLPN125E** ①	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLEF**	**CH8NLES**
225	32	Indoor	**CH32NLPN225J**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLJF**	**CH8NLJS**
225	42	Indoor	**CH42NLPN225K**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLKF**	**CH8NLKS**
225	60	Indoor	**CH60NLPN225N**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLNF**	—

Note

① Maximum 125 A main device.

Renovation Panel

Contents

Type CH Renovation Loadcenter

Product Description

Eaton's Renovation Loadcenter is designed for the service contractor. With the addition of a five-circuit terminal block factory mounted in the top left corner of the loadcenter, the service contractor can terminate short-circuit wires instead of having to use expensive wire nuts. Also, the Renovation Loadcenter incorporates a twin-stacked neutral design that places the neutral and ground terminations higher in the loadcenter. Both of these features were added without increasing any size from a standard loadcenter. These features will eliminate the need for wire nuts and make for a much neater installation. There is a provision to field mount a second five-circuit terminal block (RN5TB) in the top right corner of the loadcenter. Choose amongst Eaton's Type CH breaker family for use in the Renovation Panel.

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters 25 kAIC ①

Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Stacked Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 70 °C for Main Breakers	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Cover Catalog Number ② Combination	Cover Catalog Number ② Surface
CH	100	20	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100CRN**	**CH8CFF**	**CH8CS**
CSR	150	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150JRN**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
CSR	200	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200JRN**	**CH8J**	**CH8JS**
CSR	200	42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200KRN**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**

Branch Circuit Breakers (CH)

See **Pages V1-T1-2–V1-T1-12**.

Renovation Loadcenter

Description	Catalog Number
Five-circuit terminal block kit	**RN5TB**
Ground bar kits (two maximum per panel)	(See **Page V1-T1-24**)

Notes

① 100 A main breaker is rated 10 kAIC.

② Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment. Loadcenters are factory-bonded for service entrance applications. Remove bonding strap for separate neutral and ground bars for sub-feed applications.

Type CH Retrofit Interior

Type CH Retrofit Adjustable Interior

Type CH Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim

Contents

Type CH Retrofit Interior Kits

Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.

Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - Limited lifetime warranty on all CH branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Features and Benefits

Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safely upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

Standards and Certifications

Meets 2017 NEC wire bending requirements.

CH Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

1. From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
2. Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
3. Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).

How to Order:

1. Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
2. Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
3. Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Phone:
800-330-6479

E-mail:
FlexCenterLincoln@Eaton.com

Locate an Eaton Certified Contractor at EatonCertified.com

Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Catalog Number ①	Cover ②	Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm) Minimum Depth	Maximum Depth	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Phase	Main	Bus	Amperes ③	Spaces / Circuits	UL 67 Listed
CH Retrofit Interiors and Covers											
RWCH6L125N	**CRWCH6ML******	3.13 (79.5)	4.13 (104.9)	7.00 (177.8)	10.00 (254.0)	Single	MLO	CH	125	6	No
RSCH10B125N	**CRWCH12ML******	3.50 (88.9)	4.50 (114.3)	8.50 (215.9)	16.50 (419.1)	Single	MCB	CH	125	10	No
RSCH12L125N	**CRWCH12ML******	3.50 (88.9)	4.50 (114.3)	8.50 (215.9)	16.50 (419.1)	Single	MLO	CH	125	12	No
RACH22B125_	**CRACH24ML******	3.75 (95.3)	4.25 (108.0)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MCB	CH	125	22	No
RACH24L125_	**CRACH24ML******	3.75 (95.3)	4.25 (108.0)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MLO	CH	125	24	No
RBCH24B200_	**CRBCH24CS******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MCB	CH	200	24	No
RBCH32L200_	**CRBCH32ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MLO	CH	200	32	No
RCCH32B200_	**CRBCH32CS******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	34.00 (863.6)	Single	MCB	CH	200	32	No

Complete Assembly

Note: For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

Adjustable Interior

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options

Adjustable Interior

Standard Trim and Collar

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair

Collar and Assembly with Trim

Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:
J = 3.75–4.25
K = 4.25–5.00
L = 5.00–6.00
Example: RBCH24B200J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② ****Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size. Example: CRWCH6ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W, or CRBCH24CS3324 would be 33.00 inches H x 24.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.

1

Non-Metallic Loadcenter

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters, Non-Metallic

2460SNM

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
40 ①	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2	②	**TT120FLGNM** ②③
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**TT120SLGNM** ②③
60	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2	#14–2	**2460FNM**
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**2460SNM**
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2		**2460FGNM** ③
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**2460SGNM** ③
	2	4	Outdoor	—	—		**2460RNM-A2**

Notes

① Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

② This device has no main lugs. A Type BR or BD breaker is required to be backfed to supply power to branch breakers. This device is single-phase 120 Vac only. With the use of three Type BR breakers, there are two branch circuits available. With the use of three Type BD breakers, there are five branch circuits available.

③ Includes GB4NM ground bar.

Options and Accessories—Mechanical Interlocks

Contents

CH Loadcenter Options and Accessories

Product Selection

CHSF2125

CHSF3125

CHFP

TDL

BINA

Field Installation and Parts

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Sub-feed lug blocks—two-pole, 125 A, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) spaces needed	1	**CHSF2125**
Sub-feed lug blocks—three-pole, 125 A, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) spaces needed	1	**CHSF3125**
Neutral/ground lug—add-on neutral or ground lug	1	**NL20**
	1	**NL30**
	1	**NL300**
Filler plates—3/4-inch (19.1 mm) space circuit breaker space	25	**CHFP**
CSR main circuit breaker filler plate (with hardware)	1	**CSRFP**
Door lock—12–42 circuits, and 100–225 A	1	**TDL**
Sandlewood spray paint	1	**SPCSW**
ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for outdoor loadcenters	1	**SPC61**
Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)	1	**BINA**
Circuit directory—adhesive backed	10	**TCD**
Cover screws	25	**LCCS**
Cover replacement latch 14-5/16 inch (363.55 mm) wide loadcenters only	1	**CHRLS**
Circuit marking strip (next to breakers)	10	**CHMS**
Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels next to breakers)	25	**CHBL**
Series rated caution label	25	**SRL**
Branch circuit numbering strip	20	**CHNS**
Bonding strap with screw	1	**BSSUSE**
CH plug-on neutral ground bonding strap	1	**BSCHPON**

Note

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

Main Breaker Kits

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Catalog Number 25 kAIC	35 kAIC
100	**CSR2100N**	**CSH2100N**
150	**CSR2150N**	**CSH2150N**
200	**CSR2200N**	**CSH2200N**
225	**CSR2225N**	**CSH2225N**

Main Lug Kits

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
125	**CHL125N**
225	**CHL225N**

Main Breaker Kits

Breaker Ampere Rating	Lug Size	Catalog Number
100	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2100**
150	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2150N**
200	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2200N**
225	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2225N**

Mechanical Interlock Covers

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers. Type A covers interlock two CH breakers mounted across from one another. Type B covers interlock a main Type CSR breaker with a Type CH.

CH8BRM Type A

CH8EFM Type B

Mechanical Interlocks

Type	Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers Flush	Surface
A	**CH12L125B**	**CH8BFM**	**CH8BSM**
	CH16L125B		
	CH12L3125B		
	CH14B100B		
	CH20L125C	**CH8CFM**	**CH8CSM**
	CH24L125C		
	CH18L3125C		
	CH24L3125C		
	CH22B100C		
	CH22N100C		
	CH24L150D	**CH8DFM**	**CH8DSM**
	CH32L150D		
	CH24L3225D		
	CH30L3150D		
	CH42L225G	**CH8GFM**	**CH8GSM**
	CH42L3225G		
	Inner cover of Box B raintight	—	**CH8BRM**
	Inner cover of Box C raintight	—	**CH8CRM**
Indoor			
B	**CH24B150E**	**CH8EFM**	**CH8ESM**
	CH24B200E		
	CH24BPN200E		
	CH32B150J	**CH8JFM**	**CH8JSM**
	CH32B200J		
	CH3242B200J		
	CH32BPN200J		
	CH32N200J		
	CH32B225J		
	CH42B200K	**CH8KFM**	**CH8KSM**
	CH42N200K		
	CH42BPN200K		
	CH42B225K		
	CH60BPN200N	**CH8NFM**	—

CH8EFM Type B

Mechanical Interlocks, continued

Type	Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers Flush	Surface
Outdoor			
B	**CH8B150RF**	**CH3RDF7M**	—
	CH8B200RF		
	CH8N200RF		
	CH12B200RF		
	CH24B150R		
	CH24B200R		
	CH32B150R	**CH3RDF9M**	—
	CH32B200R		
	CH32N200R		
	CH32B225R		
	CH42B200R	**CH3RDF10M**	—
	CH42N200R		
	CH42B225R		
Next Generation Power Center			
B	**CHPC32B150L**	**CHPC8B32LFM**	—
	CHPC32B200L		
	CHPC32N200L		
	CHPC42B150L	**CHPC8B42LFM**	—
	CHPC42B200L		
	CHPC42N200L		
	CHPC32B125TR	**CH3RDF15M**	—
	CHPC32B150TR		
	CHPC32B200TR		
	CHPC32N200TR		
	CHPC42B150TR	**CH3RDF16M**	—
	CHPC42B200TR		
	CHPC42N200TR		
	CHPC32B150TR	**CH3RDF17M**	—
	CHPC32B200TR		
	CHPC42B200BR	**CH3RDF18M**	—
Vintage ①			
	CH20JJM200	**CH7JJFREPLM**	—
	CH24JJM150		
	CH30JJM150		
	CH30JJM200		
	CH30JJM150H		
	CH3040JJMM200		
	CH304JJM150		
	CH304JJM200		
	CH304JJM200H		
	CH30KKM225	**CH7KKFREPLM**	—
	CH40KKM200H		
	CH40KKM225		
	CH40KKM200H		
	CH40KKM225H		
	CH304KKM200		
	CH304KKM200H		
	CH304LLM225	**CH7LLFREPLM**	—
	CH424LLM225H		

Note

① If vintage part number does not match exactly, the cover may not fit. Simple variations such as an "N" at the end of the part number contain minor design variations that will prevent our cover from working with that particular loadcenter.

DS100H1

Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

Description	Conduit Size Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures	0.75 (19.1)	1	**DS075H1**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**DS100H1**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**DS125H1**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**DS150H1**
	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H1**
Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H2**
	2.50 (63.5)	1	**DS250H2**
	3.00 (76.2)	1	**DS300H2**
Adapter kit—allows installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs	—	1	**DS900AP**
Group 1—small blank hub closure plate	—	1	**DS900CP1**
Group 2 —large blank hub closure plate	—	1	**DS900CP2**

GBK14

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ②	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
○○○○○○○○●○○○○○○●○○○○○○○	7.94 (201.7)	1	**CH9GP21** ③④

Ground Bar Legend

○ = (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al
■ = (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ = (1) 1/0–14 or (3) #10–12 Cu/Al
◒ = (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al
● = Mounting hole

Grounded "B" Phase Adapters

Maximum Amperes	Three-Phase Loadcenter Types of Panels	Kit Catalog Number ⑤
125	12–32 circuit main lug	**CHGRD1**
225	Main lug and CHH main breaker panels	**CHGRD2**
	CC main CB panels	**CHGRD3**

Neutral Bar Accessories

Description	Catalog Number ⑤
Replacement neutral for all B and C type boxes	**CHN125C**
Replacement neutral for all D type boxes	**CHN125D**
Replacement neutral for all E, G, J, K and L type boxes	**CHN225L**
Isolated Neutral Assembly (computer circuits)	**BINA**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 A loadcenters.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2-13/32 inches.
⑤ Cannot be used in Safety Breaker Panels. Classic Plus Panels only.

Decorator Cover Accessory

- For easy use with CH loadcenters mounted in living space
- Easily wallpapered or painted to match any decor
- Loadcenter accessory—exclusively from Eaton

Now you see it …

… Now you don't.

Decorator Cover Accessory

Catalog Number Corresponding Cover	Existing CH Loadcenter Cover
CH8BF	**CH8KDNB**
CH8CF	**CH8KDNC**
CH8DF/EF	**CH8KDND**
CH8GF/JF	**CH8KDNJ**
CH8KF	**CH8KDNK**

Loadcenter Goof Collars

Don't let an ugly drywall problem ruin a beautiful electrical installation.

Eaton's Goof Collar is designed to cover gaps between the finished drywall and loadcenter enclosure. This is often necessary when upgrading the electrical service and the drywall surrounding the panel is damaged. The collar allows 2 inches of overhang beyond the standard flush trim.

Before

After

CH Goof Collars

Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number Loadcenter Cover	Goof Collar
21.00 (533.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8BF**	**CH8BFC1921**
26.00 (660.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8CF**	**CH8CFC1926**
34.00 (863.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8DF**	**CH8DFC1934**
		CH8EF	
		CHSUR8EF	
39.00 (990.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8GF**	**CH8JFC1939**
		CH8JF	
42.00 (1066.8)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8KF**	**CH8KFC1942**
		CHSUR8KF	
44.00 (1117.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8LF**	**CH8LFC1944**
		CHSUR8LF	

1

Technical Data and Specifications

General

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL and NEMA including:

1. UL 67—standards for panelboards
2. UL 50—standards for cabinets and boxes
3. UL 489—standards for molded case circuit breakers
4. Federal Spec Classification W-C 375
5. UL 1699—all fault interrupting

Qualifications

A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the load center. All breakers shall be full size.

B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO® 9000 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

Manufacturers

A. Eaton

Ratings

A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

B. Breakers shall be full size and a minimum of 125 A frame. Breakers 10 –125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.

C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series ratings are applied with integral or remote devices, a label shall be provided. Series ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:

1. Size and type of upstream device.
2. Branch devices that can be used.
3. UL series short-circuit rating.

Construction

A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs or no main device.

B. Interiors shall be so designed that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling or tapping.

C. Physical means must be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed. Full size breakers are required.

Bus

A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be of silver flash plated copper construction in accordance with UL standards. Bussing shall be braced to 65 kAIC.

B. Neutral bussing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

Wiring/Termination

A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors shall meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" UL 486B.

B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60/75 °C rated wire.

Circuit Breakers

A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) wide per pole. Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation and have an internal common trip.

B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will have inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors. Circuit breakers shall be quick-make/quick-break.

C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. Breakers shall be calibrated after assembly.

D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide good visual trip indication.

E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.

F. All branch breaker handles shall be of a different color than the case of the breaker.

G. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.

H. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.

I. Arc fault interrupting circuit breakers, (AFC), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by per Article 210.12 Section A of the NEC Code.

Enclosures

A. Loadcenters shall have NEMA 1 general purpose or NEMA 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or flush mounted except where noted.

B. For indoor applications, enclosures shall be rated NEMA 1. Enclosures shall be manufactured from cold-rolled code-gauge sheet steel having multiple knockouts and painted per paint specification. For outdoor applications, enclosures shall be rated NEMA 3R. Enclosures shall be manufactured from galvanized steel which shall be painted per the painted as specified. Enclosures shall be of sufficient size to meet or exceed NEC wire bending space.

C. The cover shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.

D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.

E. Provide circuit breaker marking labels and directories.

Finish

A. Boxes and trims shall be finished with a high scratch-resistant aesthetically pleasing finish. The finish shall be polyurethane coating electrostatically applied to a thickness of 1.8 to 2 mils.

All loadcenters shall be provided with provisions for accepting a paintable or wall paperable decorator accessory cover. Where loadcenters are installed in living areas, provide manufacturer designed and tested decorator cover kits.

1

CH Loadcenters

Description	
Service	
Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac	Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac
Three-phase, three-wire, 240 V corner grounded delta	Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta
Short-Circuit Current Rating	
10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 40–400 A, 2–42 circuits except when series ratings are applied 25 kAIC: All factory-installed main breakers single-phase loadcenters rated 150–225 A using Type CSR main breakers	35 kAIC available on convertible units using CSH main breaker 42 and 100 kAIC are available on some styles: single-phase and three-phase
Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters	
Single-phase	Three-phase
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A	Main breaker: 150, 200, 225, 300, 400 A
Main lugs: 40, 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A	Main lugs: 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A
Convertible Loadcenters	
Main breaker or main lugs: single-phase up to 225 A	
Branch Breakers	
Type CH: 10–150 A. Single-, two- and three-pole. Selected amperages available in shunt trip, HACR and switching duty Ground fault circuit interruptors: 15–60 A Type CH-HID: 15–30 A. Single-, two- and three-pole CH-HM high magnetic CH-M50 high ambient	Type CH-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter Type CHP: 10–125 A. Single-, two- and three-pole. three-position commercial trip Selected amperages available in HACR switching duty Type CHP-HID: 15–30 A. Single-, two- and three-pole Type CHP-GFCI: 15–30 A. Single-pole ground fault breakers
Enclosures	
NEMA® Type 1 indoor	NEMA Type 3R outdoor
Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories	
Branch circuit breaker: Auxiliary components Hold-down kits Handle ties Lockoffs Lockdogs	Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuits, some with additional #2/0 lugs Each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al Sub-feed lugs 125, 150 A—two- and three-pole Shunt trips Universal rainproof conduit hubs Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm) Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm) Adapter plate
Bussing	
Silver flash plated copper bus is a standard feature	

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential/Commercial/Unit Enclosure—Box Sizes

Note: Box sizes do not include covers/fronts.

Residential Loadcenters

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor			
5	9.50 (241.3)	4.50 (114.3)	3.13 (79.4)
6	11.38 (288.9)	6.88 (174.6)	3.39 (86.1)
7	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.69 (93.7)
B	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
D	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
E	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
G	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
J	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
K	37.00 (939.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
N	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor			
5R	9.50 (241.3)	4.50 (114.3)	3.13 (79.4)
6R	11.75 (298.5)	6.50 (165.1)	4.50 (114.3)
7R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.69 (93.7)
B	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
C	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
D	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
E	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
G	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
J	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
K	37.00 (939.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)

Commercial Loadcenters

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor			
P	54.38 (1381.1)	21.00 (533.4)	6.00 (152.4)
PM	62.63 (1590.7)	21.00 (533.4)	6.00 (152.4)

Types ECB and ECC Unit Enclosures

Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor		
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor		
23.69 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

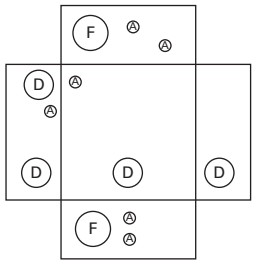
Residential Loadcenter Knockout

Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures.

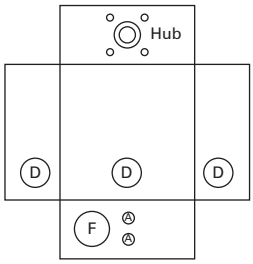
Knockouts for Box Sizes 5, 6, 7, 5R, 6R, 7R

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—
D	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)
E	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
F	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
G	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
H	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
I	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—

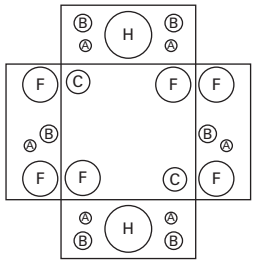
Knockout Positions



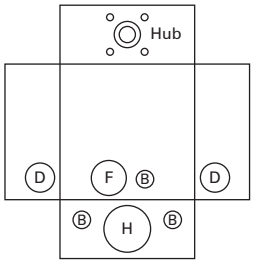
Box 5



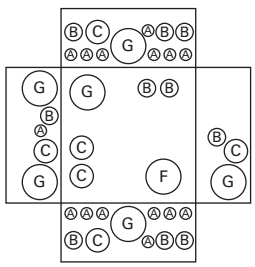
Box 5R



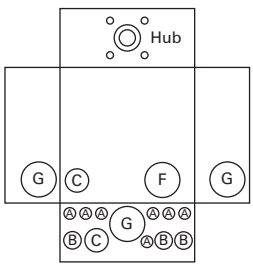
Box 6



Box 6R



Box 7



Box 7R

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

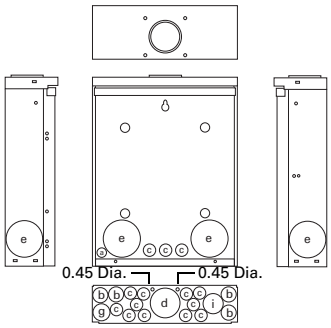
Residential and Commercial Loadcenter Knockout

Residential NEMA Type 1 indoor and NEMA Type 3R outdoor enclosures.

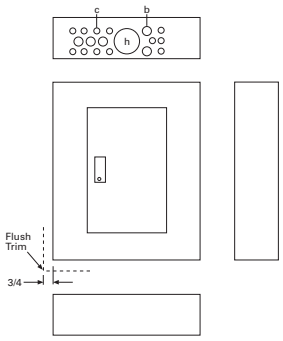
Knockouts for Box Sizes 8, 8R, P, PM, B, C, D, E, G, J, K, L, N and Outdoor Boxes 12–60 Circuits

Code	Diameter				
a	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—	—
b	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—
c	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
d	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
e	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
f	0.75 (19.1)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—
g	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—	—
h	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—	—
i	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
j	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—	—
k	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—	—
m	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
n	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
p	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—	—	—

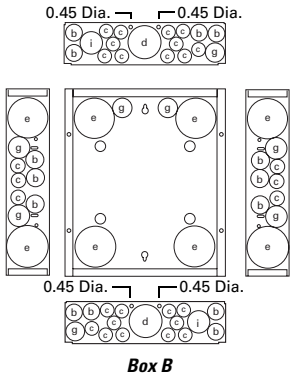
Knockout Diagram



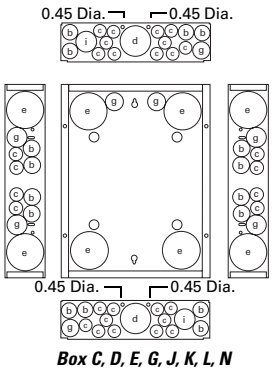
Outdoor Boxes 12–42 Circuits 225 A Maximum



Box P, PM



Box B

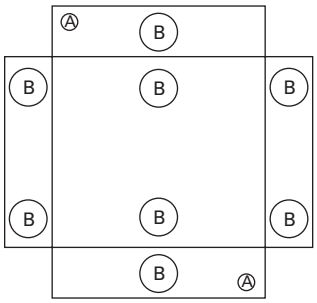


Box C, D, E, G, J, K, L, N

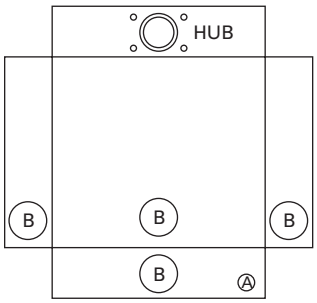
Type ECB and ECC Unit Enclosure Knockout

Code	Diameter				
NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)

NEMA Type 1—Indoor



NEMA Type 3R—Outdoor



Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Contents

CH Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Quick-make, quick-break switch mechanism combined with inverse time element tripping operation and trip-free handle design. Type CH circuit breakers trip to the OFF position, eliminating nuisance callbacks. The CHF family also includes a trip flag to differentiate between a trip and the breaker being turned off. The thermal-magnetic trip curve avoids nuisance tripping on mild overloads while reacting almost instantaneously to severe short-circuit conditions. Multipole breakers have internal common trip connection to operate all poles simultaneously. Handles are marked with ON-OFF indication and ampere rating of the breaker.

Special Application Plug-On Circuit Breakers—Type CH 10 kAIC 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in all subsequent editions of the National Electrical Code.

Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that offers mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole Type CHGFIs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. The diagram on **Page V1-T1-40** shows a typical wiring configuration.

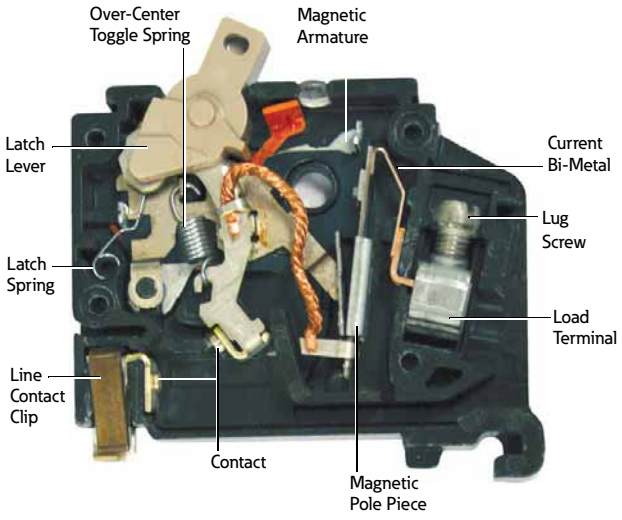
Two-pole Type CHGFIs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Diagrams on **Page V1-T1-40** illustrate typical wiring configurations for 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits.

The diagram on **Page V1-T1-40** depicts a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the "panel neutral" conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the Type CHGFI is not affected by the equipment ground.

Features



1

Product Selection

10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

Type CH Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Type CH Breakers, 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton
10	(1) #14–8 ①	**CH110**	**CH210**	**CH310**
15	(2) #14–10 ①②	**CH115** ⑥⑦	**CH215** ⑦	**CH315** ⑦
20	(1) #14–6 ③	**CH120** ⑥⑦	**CH220** ⑦	**CH320** ⑦
25		**CH125** ⑦	**CH225** ⑦	**CH325** ⑦
30		**CH130** ⑦	**CH230** ⑦	**CH330** ⑦
35	#14–2 ① #14–6 ③	**CH135** ⑦	**CH235** ⑦	**CH335** ⑦
40	#10–1/0 ④	**CH140** ⑦	**CH240** ⑦	**CH340** ⑦
45	#14–2	**CH145** ⑦	**CH245** ⑦	**CH345** ⑦
50	#3/0	**CH150** ⑦	**CH250** ⑦	**CH350** ⑦
60		**CH160**	**CH260**	**CH360**
70		**CH170**	**CH270**	**CH370**
80		—	**CH280**	**CH3080**
90		—	**CH290**	**CH3090**
100		—	**CH2100**	**CH3100**
110		—	**CH2110**	—
125		—	**CH2125**	—

Type CH Plug-On Circuit Breakers

CHF Breakers with Mechanical Trip Flag

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton
10	(1) #14–8 ①	**CHF110**	**CHF210**
15	(2) #14–10 ①②	**CHF115** ⑥⑦	**CHF215** ⑦
20		**CHF120** ⑥⑦	**CHF220** ⑦
25		**CHF125** ⑦	**CHF225** ⑦
30		**CHF130** ⑦	**CHF230** ⑦
35	#14–2 ①	**CHF135** ⑦	**CHF235** ⑦
40	#14–4 ④	**CHF140** ⑦	**CHF240** ⑦
45		**CHF145** ⑦	**CHF245** ⑦
50		**CHF150** ⑦	**CHF250** ⑦

Notes

① For single- and two-pole breakers.
② Solid and stranded wire can be used together.
③ For three-pole breakers.
④ Single-pole and two-pole 40–50 A.
⑤ Two-pole 150 A.
⑥ Switching duty rated.
⑦ HACR rated.

For factory-installed options, refer to **Page V1-T1-39.**

Type CH AF/GF Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Dual Purpose Arc Fault/Ground Fault 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide Circuit Breakers, Type CH, 120 Vac—10 kAIC ①②

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF115** ③
	20	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF120** ③
Single-pole, plug-on neutral 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF115PN**
	20	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF120PN**

Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Combination Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
Standard Pigtail		
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	**CHFCAF115**
	20	**CHFCAF120**
Two-pole 10 kAIC	15	**CH215CAF**
	20	**CH220CAF**

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Branch Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide FIRE-GUARD® Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**CH115AF** ③
	20	AFCI	**CH120AF** ③
Two-pole 10 kAIC ④⑤	15	AFCI common trip	**CH215AF**
	20	AFCI common trip	**CH220AF**

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers and Ground Fault, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac ⑥

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole PON Combo Circuit Breaker

Combination Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) and CHGFCI Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFCAF115PN**
	20	AFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFCAFT120PN**
	15	GFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFGFT115PN**
	20		**CHFGFT120PN**
	25		**CHFGFT125PN**
	30		**CHFGFT130PN**

Notes

① Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
② Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
③ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.
④ Common trip refers to two-pole 240 V load application sourced by 120/240 Vac (see diagram on **Page V1-T1-40**).
⑤ Independent trip refers to two-pole multi-wire, home run or shared neutral circuits (see diagrams on **Page V1-T1-40**).
⑥ Requires plug-on neutral loadcenter.

1

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type CH Single-Pole

Type CH Ground Fault Circuit Breakers (5 Milliampere) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac,10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C ①	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces
15	#14–6	**CHFGFT115**	**CH215GFT**
20	#14–6	**CHFGFT120**	**CH220GFT**
25	#14–6	**CHFGFT125**	**CH225GFT**
30	#14–6	**CHFGFT130**	**CH230GFT**
35	#14–6	—	**CH235GFT**
40	#14–6	—	**CH240GFT**
45	#14–6	—	**CH245GFT**
50	#14–6	—	**CH250GFT**
60	#14–6 ①	—	**CH260GFT**

Type CH Two-Pole

Type CH Ground Fault Equipment Protectors (30 Milliampere) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C ①	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces
15	#14–6	**CHFEP115**	**CH215EPD**
20	#14–6	**CHFEP120**	**CH220EPD**
25	#14–6	**CHFEP125**	—
30	#14–6	**CHFEP130**	**CH230EPD**
40	#14–6	—	**CH240EPD**
50	#14–6	—	**CH250EPD**
60	#14–6 ①	—	**CH260EPD**

Type CH Switching Neutral Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Used to open the neutral along power line(s) for applications of gas pumps.

CH220SW

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Two-Pole 120 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces (Hot leg) Neutral Out Neutral In	Three-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces Phase Phase Neutral Out Neutral In
15	#14–8	**CH215SW** ②	**CH315SW** ③
20	#14–8	**CH220SW** ②	**CH320SW** ③
30	#14–8	**CH230SW** ②	**CH330SW** ③
40	#14–8	**CH240SW** ②	**CH340SW** ③
50	#14–8	**CH250SW** ②	**CH350SW** ③

Notes

① 60 A breaker listed for 75 °C Cu wire only.

② For circuit breakers with shunt trip, add ST suffix. Shunt trip requires one additional pole space.

③ Switching duty rated.

Type CH-HID Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 and 240 Vac

Suitable for use in circuits for fluorescent and high intensity discharge lighting. Also suitable for HACR applications.

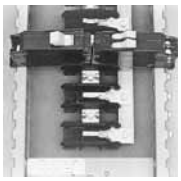
3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac, 120/240 and 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–8	**CH115HID**	**CH215HID** ①	**CH315HID**
20	#14–8	**CH120HID**	**CH220HID**	**CH320HID**
30	#14–8	**CH130HID**	**CH230HID**	**CH330HID**

Type CHT Twin 10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac, Universal CTL and Non-CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Suitable for CTL and Non-CTL CH loadcenters.

Type CH and CHT Circuit Breakers Mounted in Twin Breaker Panel



Twin (CTL) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac Class CTL 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 120/240 Vac 120/240 Vac
15–15	#14–8	**CHT1515** ②③
15–20	#14–8	**CHT1520** ②③
20–20	#14–8	**CHT2020** ②③

Notes

① CH215HID is rated for 120/240 V.
② Switching duty rated.
③ HACR rated.

1

Type CHP Commercial Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

Note: CHP breakers feature on-off and trip positions for commercial applications.

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
10	(1) #14–8 ① (2) #14–10 ①② (1) #14–6 ③	**CHP110**	**CHP210**	**CHP310**
15		**CHP115** ⑥⑦	**CHP215** ⑦	**CHP315** ⑦
20		**CHP120** ⑥⑦	**CHP220** ⑦	**CHP320** ⑦
25		**CHP125** ⑦	**CHP225** ⑦	**CHP325** ⑦
30		**CHP130** ⑦	**CHP230** ⑦	**CHP330** ⑦
35	#14–2 ① #14–6 ③	**CHP135** ⑦	**CHP235** ⑦	**CHP335** ⑦
40	#10–1/0 ④ #14–2 ⑤	**CHP140** ⑦	**CHP240** ⑦	**CHP340** ⑦
45		**CHP145** ⑦	**CHP245** ⑦	**CHP345** ⑦
50		**CHP150** ⑦	**CHP250** ⑦	**CHP350** ⑦
60		**CHP160** ⑦	**CHP260** ⑦	**CHP360** ⑦
70		**CHP170**	**CHP270**	**CHP370**
80		—	**CHP280**	—
90		—	**CHP290**	—
100		—	**CHP2100**	**CHP3100**
110		—	**CHP2110**	—
125		—	**CHP2125**	—

Notes

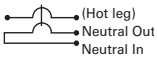
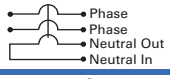
① For single- and two-pole breakers.
② Solid and stranded wire can be used together.
③ For three-pole breakers.
④ Single-pole 60–70 A, two-pole 80–125 A, three-pole 40–100 A.
⑤ Single-pole 40–50 A, two-pole 40–70 A.
⑥ Switching duty rated.
⑦ HACR rated.

CHP breakers offer on-off and trip positions for commercial applications.

Type CHP Neutral Switching Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Used to open the neutral along power line(s) for applications of gas pumps.

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Two-Pole 120 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Three-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	#14–8	**CHP215SW** ①	**CHP315SW** ①
20	#14–8	**CHP220SW** ①	**CHP320SW** ①

Type CH-M50 High Ambient Breaker

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CH115M50**	**CH215M50**
20		**CH120M50**	**CH220M50**
25		**CH125M50**	**CH225M50**
30		**CH130M50**	**CH230M50**
35		**CH135M50**	**CH235M50**
40		**CH140M50**	**CH240M50**
45		**CH145M50**	**CH245M50**
50		**CH150M50**	**CH250M50**
60		—	**CH260M50**
70		—	**CH270M50**

Type CH-HM and CHP-HM High Magnetic Breakers

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CH115HM**	**CH215HM**
20		**CH120HM**	**CH220HM**
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CHP115HM**	**CHP215HM**
20		**CHP120HM**	**CHP220HM**

Note

① For circuit breakers with shunt trip, add ST suffix. Shunt trip requires one additional pole space, obtain pricing from **Page V1-T1-39**.

1

Options and Accessories

Field Installation Kits and Parts

CHHT

CHPL

CHPLGF

MCBPL

CHLO

CH125RB

CH9MB270

CHML

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Handle Ties ②		
Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type CH circuit breakers (molded plastic handle cover)	25	**CHHT**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of CH AFGF, CAF and GFT breakers into the ON or OFF position.		**CHFAFGFLOFF**
Handle Lockoffs ③④		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type CH circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**CHPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type CHGFI circuit breaker (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**CHPLGF**
Padlockable bracket for locking the handle of two-, three- and four-pole Type CH circuit breakers	10	**CHPLOFF**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CCH into the ON or OFF position.(screw mounted) ⑥	1	**CCPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**MCBPL**
Handle Lockdogs ④⑦		
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type CH circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑧	10	**CHLO**
Hold-Down Kits ⑨		
Hold-down retainer kit for single-, two-, three-pole Type CH circuit breakers. For 6–24 circuit 125 A single- and three-phase, 12–42 circuit single-phase 225 A and 24–42 circuit three-phase 225 A MLO Type CH loadcenters	1	**CH125RB**
Hold-down retainer kit for single-, two-, three-pole Type CH circuit breakers for 2–4 circuit MLO CH loadcenters.	1	**CH125RB24**
Mounting Bases		
Mounting base for two-pole Type CH circuit breaker—70 A maximum	1	**CH9MB270**
Main Breaker Lug Kits		
Types CC and CCH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**CCL300**
Type CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**MCBL300**
Mechanical Interlock		
Type CH for two-, three- and four-pole breakers	10	**CHML** ⑩

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
④ Requires one additional pole space.
⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
⑥ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
⑦ Handle lockdogs: devices that are used to secure a circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position. Handle lockdogs are not padlockable devices.
⑧ Handle mounted: device mounted above or below handle using spring pressure.
⑨ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 408.36(D).
⑩ CHML not suitable to transfer emergency power.

Shunt Trip Options

Description Type	Volts	Catalog Number Suffix Adder ①
CSR	12 DC	**SR12**
CSR	24 DC	**SR24**
CSR	120 AC	**SR01**
CH	120 AC	**ST** ②
CC	12 DC	**SR12**
CC	24 DC	**SR24**
CC	120 AC	**SR01**
CC	208 AC	**SR08**
CC	240 AC	**SR02**

Handle Position Changeability Chart

	To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF or OFF to ON You Must...		
Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types	**Remove Padlock**	**Remove Device**	**Remove Loadcenter Deadfront**
Lockoff escutcheon mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockoff screw mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockdog handle mounted	N/A	Remove	—

Notes

① Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

② Requires one additional pole space.

1

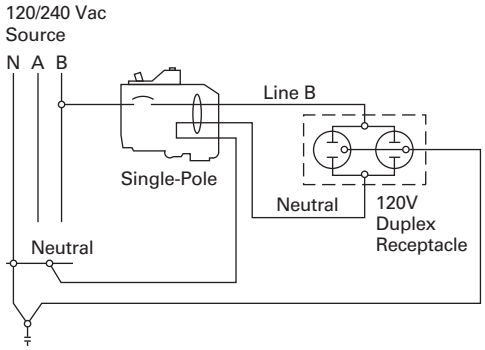
Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

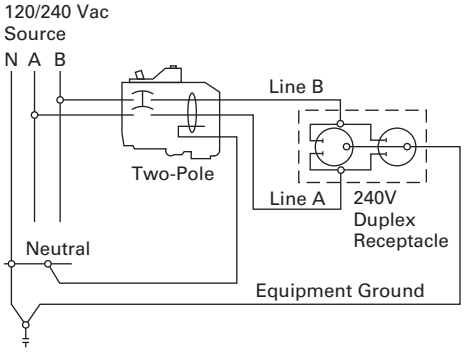
Single- and two-pole CH breakers rated 15 and 20 A have low instantaneous magnetic trip levels. The 15 and 20 A breakers with "HM" suffix have high magnetic trip settings recommended for circuits with inherently high inrush currents. All Type CH breakers are marked for heating, air conditioning and refrigeration (HACR) equipment application. Single-pole 15–20 A breakers are also suitable for switching duty (SWD). Shunt trip coils operate on 120 Vac and require one additional pole space per breaker.

Wiring Diagrams

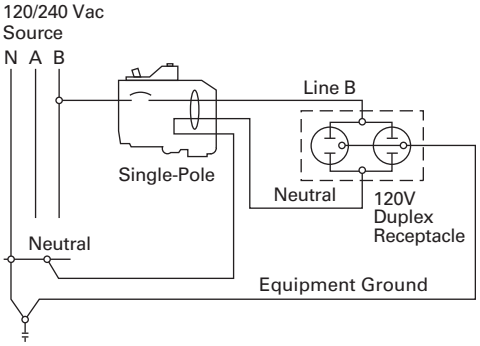
Typical Single-Pole



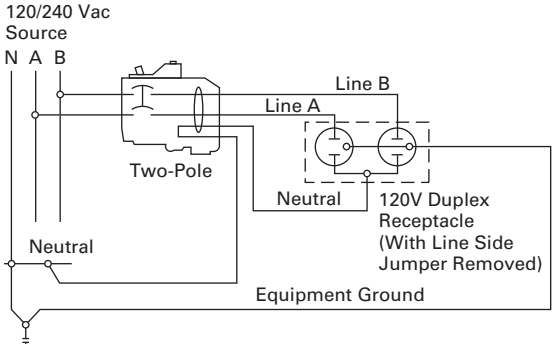
Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



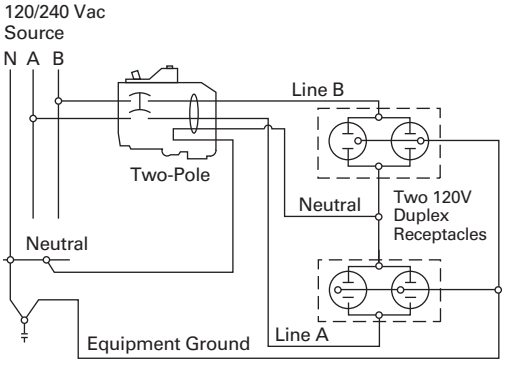
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



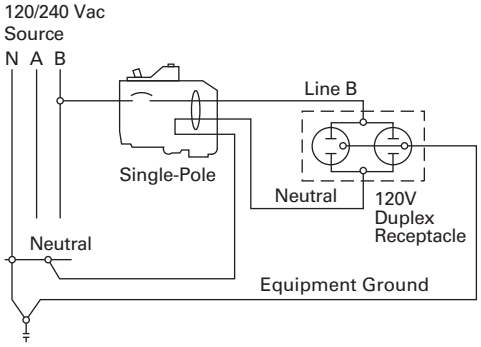
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



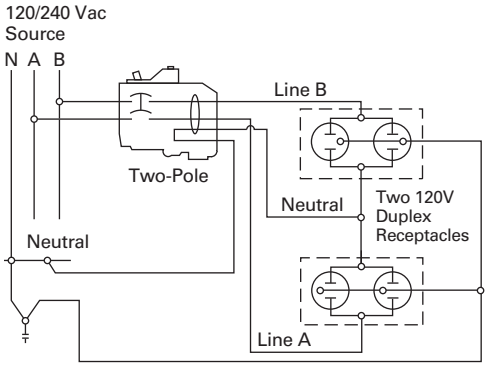
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



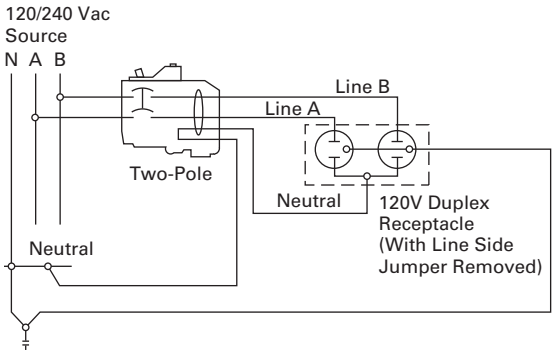
Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



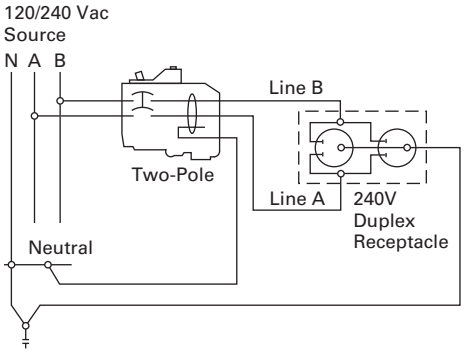
Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



1

Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Contents

Overview

Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type BR loadcenters have standard tin-plated aluminum bus with a limited availability of copper bus. The sum of the handle ratings connected to any stab is limited to 150 A maximum on the 100 and 125 A loadcenters, and 200 A on loadcenters with 150 A or higher main bus. NEMA Type 1 boxes or enclosures are manufactured from galvanized steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel, then finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits if needed must be purchased separately.

Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4, provided the cables terminated are of the same material. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the accessories on **Page V1-T1-68**.

Note: NEC allows only one current-carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

Bottom Fed Loadcenters

For single-phase 225 A and below loadcenters that are bottom fed, a standard panel can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC 2008 Article 240.81.

Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC 2008 Article 312.8.

Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approved method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacturing, e.g., 023. The "!" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2010. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2010. The 1980s are represented by the "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

Surge Protectors

Complete home surge protection is available in multiple options, including a factory-installed option that provides the highest level of surge protection in a residential design. See Tab 3 for more details.

Circuit Breaker Case Interrupting Capacity

- 10 kAIC
- 22 kAIC
- 25 kAIC

Warranty Information

- 10-year limited loadcenter warranty
- 10-year limited branch breaker warranty

Standards and Certifications

UL Listings

All Eaton Type BR loadcenters are listed under UL File E52977 except the 2–8 circuit loadcenters, up through and including 125 A, which are listed under UL File E8741.

UL Listed

1

Type BR Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)
- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings

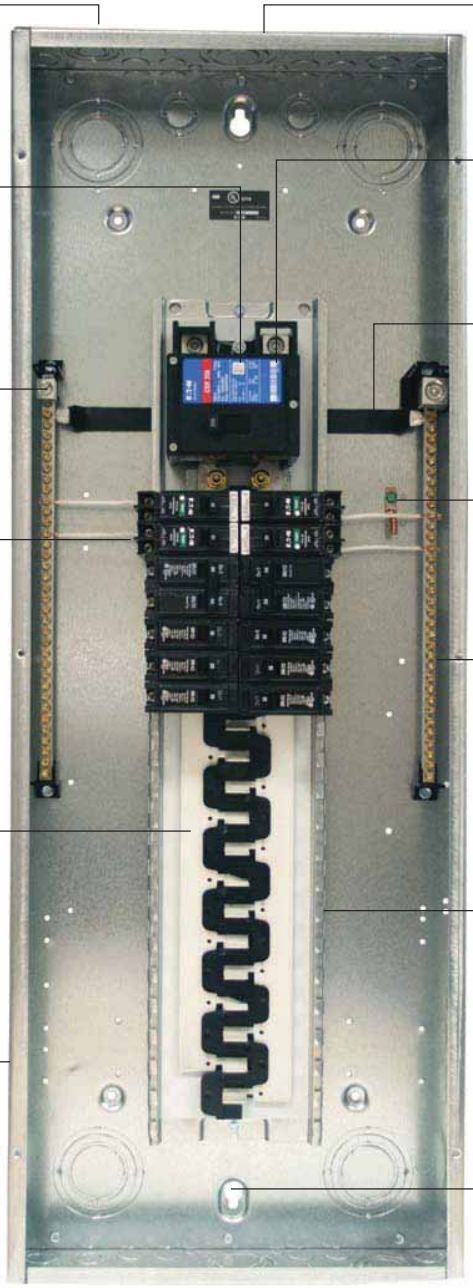
Top or Bottom Feed
- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

2/0 Lug
- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Type BR AFCI Breakers
- Compact design for easier wiring and improved wireway access
- Optional LED indicates one of six trip codes for circuit diagnostics
- Provides a clean gutter space

Standard Tin-Plated Aluminum Bus
- Excellent conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Copper bus options available for select catalog numbers

Drywall Marking on Enclosure
- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications



"Tangential" Center Knockout
- Easier installation for conduit applications

Commercial Grade Main Breaker
- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker for superior protection

Neutral Bus (Strap)
- Is easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap
- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Steel Backpan
- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability

Single Keyhole Mounting
- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling

Warranty

10-year warranty on all Type BR loadcenters and circuit breakers.

Catalog Number Selection

Single- and Three-Phase Through 600 A

3 BR _ 30 42 B C 200 _ _

Phase
Blank = Single-phase ①
3 = Three-phase

Eaton's Type BR Loadcenter

Factory Options
SUR = Factory integrated surge

Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

Maximum Number of Circuits

Main Device
B = Main breaker
L = Main lug
N = Convertible main
H = Main breaker high AIC

Bus
Blank = Aluminum bus ①
C = Copper bus

Amperes

50 = 50 A	**200** = 200 A
70 = 70 A	**225** = 225 A
100 = 100 A	**300** = 300 A
125 = 125 A	**400** = 400 A
150 = 150 A	**600** = 600 A

Enclosure
R = NEMA Type 3R rainproof
S = NEMA Type 1 indoor with surface trim
F = NEMA Type 1 indoor with flush trim
Blank = NEMA Type 1 indoor with combination trim ①
RIS = Riser panel

Construction
Blank = No feed thru lugs ①
F = Feed-through lugs
G = Ground bar
P = Current design
NY = NY City gutter space

Note
① No character space used.

1

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

BR4040B200

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination ① or NEMA Type 3R Cover
BR 10 kAIC	100	8	16	Indoor	B1	#4–1/0 ②	**BR816B100**
		10	20	Indoor	A1		**BR1020B100S11**
		10	20	Indoor	A1		**BR1020B100F11**
		10	20	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1020B100RF** ③④
		12	12	Indoor	B2		**BR1212B100**
		12	20	Indoor	B2		**BR1220B100**
		12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224B100R** ④
		16	16	Indoor	C1		**BR1616B100**
		16	20	Indoor	C1		**BR1620B100**
		16	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR1624B100R** ④
		20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024B100R** ④
		20	20	Indoor	C2		**BR2020B100**
		16	24	Indoor	C1		**BR1624B100**
		30	30	Indoor	D1		**BR3030B100**
	125	16	24	Indoor	C1	#4–2/0	**BR1624B125**
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024B125**
		20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024B125R** ④
		30	30	Indoor	D1		**BR3030B125**
BRH ⑤ 22 kAIC	100	20	24	Indoor	C2	#4–1/0	**BR2024H100** ⑤
CSR ⑥ 25 kAIC	150	8	16	Outdoor	C3R	#2–300 kcmil	**BR816B150RF** ③④
		16	30	Indoor	C4		**BR1630B150**
		20	30	Indoor	C4		**BR2030B150**
		20	30	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2030B150R** ④
		20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040B150**
		20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040B150R** ④
		24	30	Indoor	G1		**BR2430B150**
		30	30	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3030B150R** ④
		30	30	Indoor	G1		**BR3030B150**
		30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040B150**
	200	4	8	Outdoor	8R	#2–300 kcmil	**BR48B200RF** ③⑦⑧
		8	16	Outdoor	C3R		**BR816B200RF** ③④
		16	32	Indoor	C4		**BR1632B200**
		20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040B200R** ④
		20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040B200**
		24	40	Indoor	G1		**BR2440B200**
		30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040B200R** ④
		30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040B200** ⑨
		40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040B200R** ④
		40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040B200**
		40	50	Indoor	L1		**BR4050B200**
		60	120	Indoor	L3		**BR60120B200**
		60	120	Outdoor	L3R		**BR60120B200R**
	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	#1–250 kcmil	**BR4242B225**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**BR4242B225R** ④

Notes

① Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
② Wire range size for BR1020B100SP is #6–#1 Cu/Al.
③ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.
⑥ 25 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch circuit breakers are used in series with Type CSR main breaker.
⑦ Supplied with adapter plate to use DS Group1 hubs on **Page V1-T1-68**. If 2.50-inch (63.5 mm) hub is needed, remove adapter and use ARP00007CH25 hub.
⑧ Neutral is bonded—suitable for service entrance only—cannot be converted for sub-feed application.
⑨ Add G to the end of the catalog number for factory-installed GBK2120 ground bar.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment. Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/22 kAIC

B4242DFN

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②③ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
DK ④	300	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B300F**	**BR4242B300S**
	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B400F**	**BR4242B400S**
		42	42	Outdoor	47	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B400R** ⑤	—
HLD ⑥	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–500 kcmil	—	**BR4242B600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
③ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.
④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the panel when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑥ Type HLD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type HLD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Please contact the Lincoln Flex Center for any configurations not listed.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Surface Outdoor

Flush Outdoor

Surface (No Door)

Flush (No Door)

Outdoor

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
70	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#8–#2	**BR24L70SP** ①②
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5		**BR24L70SGP** ②③
	2	4	Outdoor	—	5R		**BR24L70RP** ①②④
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5		**BR24L70FP** ①②
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5		**BR24L70FGP** ②⑤
125	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**BR24L125SP** ①②
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RP** ①②④
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RSEP** ②⑦⑧
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RSE2P** ②⑥⑦
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	6		**BR24L125FP** ①②
	4	8	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**BR48L125SP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR48L125SGP** ③⑨
	4	8	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR48L125RP** ①④⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR48L125FP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR48L125FDP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR48L125FGP** ③⑨
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–#1	**BR612L125SP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR612L125SGP** ⑩⑪
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR612L125SDP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR612L125SDGP** ⑩⑪
	6	12	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR612L125RP** ①④⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR612L125FP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR612L125FGP** ⑤⑩⑪
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR612L125FDP** ⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR612L125FDGP** ⑤⑩⑪
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–#1	**BR816L125SP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR816L125SGP** ⑩⑫
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR816L125SDP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR816L125SDGP** ⑩⑫
	8	16	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR816L125RP** ①④⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR816L125FP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR816L125FGP** ⑤⑩⑫
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816L125FDP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816L125FDGP** ⑤⑩⑪

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
– For 2/4 circuit loadcenters, use GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar.
– For 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use GBK10 ground bar.
– Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters.

② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

③ Ground bar GBK5 is installed.

④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑤ CSA and UL approved.

⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–2/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑦ For use as service entrance applications only.

⑧ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–1/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑩ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑪ Ground bar GBK10 is installed.

⑫ Ground bar GBK14 is installed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral, continued

	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover ①
BR1224L125 	125	12	12	Indoor	B1	#6–2/0	**BR1212L125** ②③④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125** ②④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125G** ②④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125DG** ②④⑤⑥
		12	24	Outdoor	B1R		**BR1224L125R** ②⑤⑦
		16	16	Indoor	B2		**BR1616L125** ②④⑤
		16	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1624L125** ②④
		16	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1624L125G** ②④
		16	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1624L125R** ②⑦
		20	20	Indoor	C1		**BR2020L125** ②④⑤
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024L125** ②④
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024L125G** ②④⑧
		20	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR2024L125R** ②⑦
		24	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2424L125** ②④
		24	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2424L125G** ②④⑧
		30	42	Indoor	D1		**BR3042L125** ②④
	150	16	30	Indoor	C2	#1–300 kcmil	**BR1630L150** ④⑨
		20	30	Indoor	C2		**BR2030L150** ④⑨
BR1224L200 	200	8	16	Outdoor	B2R	#1–300 kcmil	**BR816L200RF** ⑤⑦⑩
		12	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1224L200** ④⑤⑨
		12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224L200R** ⑤⑦⑨
		20	40	Indoor	C2		**BR2040L200** ④⑨
		20	40	Indoor	C2		**BR2040L200G** ④⑧⑨
		20	40	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2040L200R** ⑦⑨
		24	40	Indoor	C4		**BR2440L200** ④⑨
		30	40	Indoor	D1		**BR3040L200** ④⑨
		30	40	Indoor	D1		**BR3040L200G** ④⑧⑨
		30	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR3040L200R** ⑦⑨
		40	40	Indoor	G1		**BR4040L200** ④⑨
		40	40	Indoor	G1		**BR4040L200G** ④⑨
		40	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR4040L200R** ⑦⑨
		60	120	Indoor	L3		**BR60120L200** ⑪
	225	42	42	Indoor	L1	#1–300 kcmil	**BR4242L225** ④
		42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4242L225R** ⑦

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
③ Single, movable neutral is provided.
④ Combination cover style.
⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.
⑥ Ground bars GBK5 and GBK520 installed.
⑦ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑧ Ground bar GBK1220 installed.
⑨ Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
⑩ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
⑪ Includes main lugs. Loadcenters can convert to main breaker using kit.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters—400 and 600 A

4242DFN

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②③ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
400	12	24	Outdoor	42	(2) #3/0–400 kcmil	**BR1224L400R** ④⑤	—
	42	42	Indoor	22		**BR4242L400F**	**BR4242L400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	46		**BR4242L400R** ④	—
600	42	42	Indoor	22	(2) #2–500 kcmil	—	**BR4242L600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
③ Ground bar GBK8 installed.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BR3040N200

Base Units—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating ①	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover ②③
125 ④	12	24	Indoor	B2	See main breaker and main lug kit tables **Page V1-T1-54**.	**BR1224N125** ⑤⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224N125R** ⑤⑥⑦
	16	24	Indoor	C1		**BR1624N125** ⑤
	16	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR1624N125R** ⑤⑦
	20	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2024N125** ⑤
	20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024N125R** ⑤⑦
200 ⑧	8	16	Outdoor	C3R		**BR816N200RF** ⑦⑨⑩⑪
	12	24	Indoor	C4		**BR1224N200** ⑩
	12	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR1224N200R** ⑦⑩
	16	32	Indoor	C4		**BR1632N200** ⑩
	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040N200** ⑩
	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040N200G** ⑫
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040N200R** ⑦⑩
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040N200RG** ⑫
	24	40	Indoor	G1		**BR2440N200** ⑦⑩
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040N200** ⑩
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040N200G** ⑫
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040N200R** ⑦⑩
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040N200RG** ⑫
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040N200** ⑩
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040N200G** ⑫
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040N200R** ⑦⑩
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040N200RG** ⑫
	40	50	Indoor	L1		**BR4050N200**
	40	50	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4050N200R**

Notes

① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 408 of the NEC.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately except as noted, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug use Type BRSF.

⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑥ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.

⑦ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑧ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.

⑨ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.

⑩ No hold-down provisions for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑪ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

⑫ Includes GBK2120 ground bar.

1

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BW2200

Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Circuit Breakers—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22/25 kAIC Catalog Number ①
Two-Pole			
100	#4–1/0	**BR2100**	**BRH2100**
110	#4–1/0	**BR2110**	**BRH2110**
125	#4–2/0	**BR2125**	**BRH2125**
125	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2125**	**CSR2125N**
150	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2150**	**CSR2150N**
175	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2175**	**CSR2175N**
200	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2200**	**CSR2200N**
Three-Pole			
100	#1	**BR3100**	**BRH3100**

BRL200

Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Lug Kits—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
125	#6–2/0	**BRSF125**
150	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
175	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
200	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
Three-Pole		
150	#6–3/0	**3BRSF150**

Main Circuit Breaker with Accessory

Example: BW22005R01 (Put description with catalog number on order. See **Page V1-T1-87**.)

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3030BC100

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—With Copper Bus—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination Cover ②③
BR 10 kAIC	100	20	20	Indoor	C2	#4–1/0	**BR2020BC100**
		30	30	Indoor	D1	#4–1/0	**BR3030BC100**
BRH 22 kAIC ④	100	30	30	Indoor	D1	#4–1/0	**BR3030HC100**
CSR 25 kAIC	150	30	30	Indoor	G1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR3030BC150**
	200	20	40	Indoor	D1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR2040BC200**
		30	40	Indoor	G1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR3040BC200**
		40	40	Indoor	L1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR4040BC200**

Main Lug Only Loadcenters—Copper Bus

BR816LC125FDP

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral with Copper Bus

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
125	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7	#14–1	**BR816LC125SDP**
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816LC125FDP**

Notes

① Series combination rating with Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB is 22 kAIC with BRH main and 25 kAIC with CSR main.

② All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Convertible Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3040NC200

Convertible—Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) ①②③
125 10/22 kAIC ④⑤	12	24	Indoor	B2	See main breaker and main lug kit tables on **Page V1-T1-54**.	**BR1224NC125** ⑥⑦
	12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224NC125R** ⑥⑦⑧
	20	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2024NC125** ⑦
	20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024NC125R** ⑦⑧
200 10/25 kAIC ④⑨	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040NC200**
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040NC200R** ⑧
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040NC200**
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040NC200R** ⑧
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040NC200**
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040NC200R** ⑧

Notes

① 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.

② Ground bar kits priced separately, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

③ All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum main rating of the loadcenter is the main breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

④ Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected. See **Page V1-T1-68** for mains.

⑤ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.

⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑦ Hold-down screw BREQS125 comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑧ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

1

Three-Phase—Type BR Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
125	12	24	Indoor	C1	#6–3/0	**3BR1224LC125**
125	12	24	Outdoor	C1R	#6–3/0	**3BR1224LC125R**
150	24	42	Indoor	D1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442LC150**
150	24	42	Outdoor	D1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442LC150R**
200	12	24	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224LC200**
200	12	24	Outdoor	C3R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224LC200R**
200	30	42	Indoor	G1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC200**
200	30	42	Outdoor	G1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC200R**
200	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242LC200**
200	42	42	Outdoor	L1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242LC200R**
225	30	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC225**
225	30	42	Outdoor	L1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC225R**
400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242LC400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242BC400R**
600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242LC600S**

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
BR 10 kAIC	100	12	24	Indoor	C1	#14–1/0	**3BR1224BC100**
	100	12	24	Outdoor	C1R	#14–1/0	**3BR1224BC100R**
CC 10 kAIC	150	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042BC150**
	150	30	42	Outdoor	L1R	#6–4/0	**3BR3042BC150R**
	200	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC200**
	200	42	42	Outdoor	L2R	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC200R**
	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC225**
	225	42	42	Outdoor	L2R	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC225R**
DK 22 kAIC	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242BC400S**
		42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242BC400R**
HLD 10 kAIC	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242BC600S**

3BR4242B200

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①② (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
BR 10 kAIC	100	12	24	Indoor	C1	#14–1/0	**3BR1224B100**
		12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224B100R** ③
CC 10 kAIC	125	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042B125**
	150	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042B150**
		30	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR3042B150R** ③
	200	30	42	Indoor	L1	#1–250 kcmil	**3BR3042B200**
		30	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR3042B200R** ③
		42	42	Indoor	L2		**3BR4242B200**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**3BR4242B200R** ③
CHH 100 kAIC	200	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242H200** ⑥
CC 10 kAIC	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242B225**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**3BR4242B225R** ③
DK ④ 22 kAIC	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242B400S** ⑦
		42	42	Indoor	24		**3BR4242B400F**
		42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242B400R** ③
LD ⑤	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242B600F**

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap pre-attached (commercial loadcenters do not have a pre-attached bonding strip). The maximum main rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the loadcenter when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.

⑤ The LD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type LD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

⑥ Includes CHH 100 kAIC rated MCB. 100 kAIC series rating combination is obtained when types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFGB branch breakers are used with CHH main.

⑦ With surface cover.

3BR1224L125

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number ① (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
100	3	3	Indoor	6	#6–1/0	**3BR3L100S** ②③
	3	3	Outdoor	6R		**3BR3L100R** ③④
125	12	24	Indoor	C1	#6–3/0	**3BR1224L125** ⑤⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224L125R** ④⑤⑥
150	18	36	Indoor	C2	#6–4/0	**3BR1836L150**
	18	36	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1836L150R**
	24	42	Indoor	D1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442L150**
	24	42	Outdoor	D1R		**3BR2442L150R** ④
200	12	24	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224L200** ⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1224L200R** ④⑥
	18	36	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1836L200**
	18	36	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1836L200R**
	30	42	Indoor	G1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042L200**
	30	42	Outdoor	G1R		**3BR3042L200R** ④
	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242L200**
	42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR4242L200R** ④
225	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242L225**
	42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR4242L225R** ④

3BR4242L400F

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ⑦ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
400	42	42	Indoor	22	(1) 250–750 kcmil or (2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242L400F**	**3BR4242L400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	46		**3BR4242L400R** ④	—
600	42	42	Indoor	22	(2) #2–500 kcmil	—	**3BR4242L600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Surface cover only.
③ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
④ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
⑥ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.
⑦ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

3BR3030N100

3BR4242N225NY

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Convertible Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating ①	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number ②③ (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
100 ④	30	30	Indoor	D1	See main breaker and main lug kit tables below.	**3BR3030N100** ⑤
	30	30	Outdoor	D1R		**3BR3030N100R** ⑤⑥
125 ④	12	24	Indoor	C1		**3BR1224N125** ⑤⑥⑦
	12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224N125R** ⑤⑥⑦⑧
200	30	42	Indoor	L1		**3BR3042N200**
225	42	42	Indoor	L2		**3BR4242N225**
	42	42	Indoor	B		**3BR4242B225NY** ⑨

Notes

① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation.
All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.

⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑦ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.

⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑨ Order 3BR42FTNY or 3BR42STNY cover separately.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

Contents

BR Specialty Products

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

Product Description

The Type BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters coupled with Type BR Quick Connect Neutral electronic breakers provide a clean, quick connection for an installer looking to save time while providing a professional look.

Features and Benefits

- Full-length neutral bars provide over 300% neutral capacity while enhancing installation flexibility for the installer
- Backed-out neutral screws allow an installer to make a quick connection when terminating neutral and ground wires
- Extended circuits (30/60, 40/80) provide maximum flexibility to a contractor on every space possible
- Standard LED diagnostics on AFCI and AF/GF breakers provides installers best-in-class troubleshooting technology
- Cut-to-length neutral wires provides a clean, professional look versus traditional pigtail circuit breakers
- Solid-tip, stranded neutral wires provide a quick connection to the full length neutral bar

Product Selection

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters ①

Main Device	Ampere Rating	Spaces	Circuits ②	Incoming Lug Size	Enclosure Type ③	Box Size	Ground Bar	Number of Neutral Terminations	Catalog Number
BR 10 kAIC	100	30	60	#4–1/0	Indoor	D1	④	96	**BR3060BQN100**
CSR 25 kAIC	150	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060BQN150**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060BQN200**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	40	80	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	L1	④	128	**BR4080BQN200**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Outdoor	L1R	④	94	**BR3060BQN200R**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	40	80	#2–300 kcmil	Outdoor	G1R	④	128	**BR4080BQN200R**
Main lug only	125	24	48	#6–2/0	Indoor	C2	GBK14	80	**BR2448LQN125G**
Main lug only	125	30	60	#6–2/0	Indoor	D1	GBK10	96	**BR3060LQN125G**
Main lug only	200	30	60	#1–300 kcmil	Indoor	D1	GBK1020 + GBK10	96	**BR3060LQN200G**
Main lug only	200	40	80	#1–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	GBK1020 + GBK10	122	**BR4080LQN200G**
Main lug only	125	20	40	#6–2/0	Outdoor	C1R	GBK14	68	**BR2040LQN125RG**
Main lug only	200	30	60	#1–300 kcmil	Outdoor	D1R	GBK1420	94	**BR3060LQN200RG**
Convertible	200	30	60	—	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060NQN200**
Convertible	200	40	80	—	Indoor	L1	④	128	**BR4080NQN200**
Convertible	200	30	60	—	Outdoor	G1R	④	94	**BR3060NQN200R**
Convertible	200	40	80	—	Outdoor	L1R	④	128	**BR4080NQN200R**

BR Quick Connect Neutral Electronic Breakers

Ampere Rating	Poles	Wire Size	Breaker Type	LED Diagnostics Included	Catalog Number
15	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Combination AFCI	Yes	**BRCAF115QN**
20	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Combination AFCI	Yes	**BRCAF120QN**
15	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Arc fault/ground fault	Yes	**BRLAFGF115QN**
20	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Arc fault/ground fault	Yes	**BRLAFGF120QN**

Notes

① BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters accept both standard and Quick Connect Neutral breakers.
② Loadcenters accept Type BR twin breakers.
③ Combination cover included with every indoor loadcenter.
④ Ground bar kit not included. Purchase separately.

1

Spa Panels

Contents

Spa Panels

Product Description

Eaton's BR Spa Panels distribute power to outdoor loads and provide protection for people from electric shock. Save time and money with streamlined installation procedures and easy-access features. Spa panels meet NEC requirements by providing a ground fault circuit interruption device and a disconnect switch in a single simple device. Ships assembled prewired, factory tested and ready to install.

Features

- 10-year warranty
- UL Listed
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

Product Selection

BR Spa Panel

Spa Panel—Meets NEC Article 680.40 Through 680.43—Requirements for GFCI Protection

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
40	—	—	Outdoor	5R	#8–#2	**BR40SPAST** ①
50	—	—	Outdoor	5R	#8–#2	**BR50SPAST** ②

Notes

① Includes a GFTCB240 breaker, factory installed.
② Includes a GFTCB250 breaker, factory installed.

Riser Panel

Contents

Riser Panel

Product Description

Eaton's Riser Panel is a loadcenter with an offset interior to allow riser cables to pass through the enlarged gutter. By using lay-in tap lugs, the contractor is able to simply strip off a length of the riser cable's insulation, and tap off to the riser panel's main lugs. These panels are used in the construction of assisted living homes, dormitories, public housing complexes and apartments.

Product Selection

BR1224L125RIS

Riser Panel

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
125	12	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR1224L125RIS**
125	12	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR1224L125RISBP** ①
125	20	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR2024L125RIS**
125	20	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR2024L125RISBP** ①
125	20	30	Indoor	C2	#6–2/0	**BR2030L125RIS**
200	30	40	Indoor	D1	#1–300	**BR3040L200RIS**

BRGUTTER (Shown with Loadcenter)

Riser Panel Accessories

Catalog Number
BRGUTTER ②
GTAP250

Notes

① Bulk-packaged loadcenter without carton. Must be ordered in multiples of 16.

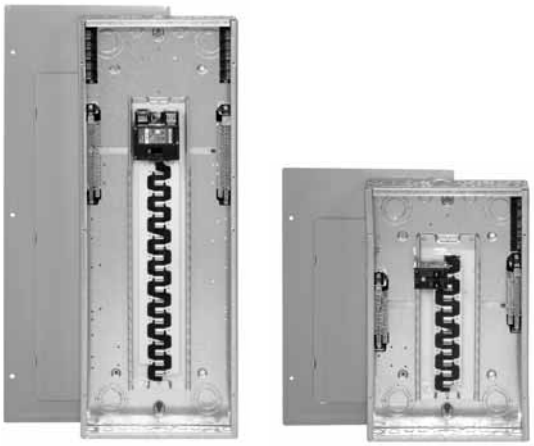
② Refer to **Page V1-T1-74** for dimensions. BRGUTTER is box size C2.

Accessories

For riser panels not shown, contact the Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 for both CH and BR riser panels.

1

BR Renovation Loadcenters



Contents

Type BR Renovation Loadcenter

Product Description

- Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 circuit main breaker styles
- Designed to replace existing loadcenters and fuse boxes
- Type BR loadcenter packaged with circuit breakers
- Factory-installed 5-circuit terminal block(s)
- Twin-stacked neutral design

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Factory-installed terminal block(s) allows installer to terminate existing short wires without using wire nuts or junction boxes
- Twin-stacked neutrals are mounted up high in the loadcenter, which allows for all neutral and ground wires to be terminated in the top half of the loadcenter
- Specifically designed for the service contractor—this is the ONLY renovation line in the industry
- Single-pole and two-pole breakers included
- 10-year warranty on loadcenter and breakers

Product Selection

BR2020B100RN

BR Value Packs ①

Main Breaker Type	Description	Wire Size Range	Number of 5-Circuit Terminal Blocks	Single-Pole Breakers	Two-Pole Breakers	Catalog Number
BR 10 kAIC	Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit surface-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall	#6–1/0	0	(2) BR115	(1) BR230	**BR1020B100SRNV**
	Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit flush-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall		0	(2) BR115	(1) BR230	**BR1020B100FRNV**

Note

① Indoor enclosure type.

Type BR Retrofit Interior

Type BR Retrofit Adjustable Interior

Type BR Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim

Contents

Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits

Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.

Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - 10-year warranty on all BR branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Features and Benefits

Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safety upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

Standards and Certifications

- Meets 2017 NEC wire bending requirements
- UL 67 Listed (for UL listings for specific part numbers, see the table on the following page.

1

BR Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

1. From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
2. Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
3. Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).

How to Order:

1. Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
2. Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
3. Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Call Eaton's Residential Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 or email for all your retrofit needs. Go to www.eaton.com/eccn to locate an Eaton Certified Contractor.

Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Five recommended groups: existing box height determines retro group size. Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm).

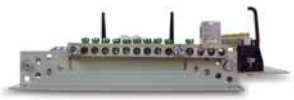
		Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm)									
Catalog Number ①	**Cover** ②	**Minimum Depth**	**Maximum Depth**	**Minimum Width**	**Minimum Height**	**Phase**	**Main**	**Bus**	**Amperes** ③	**Spaces / Circuits**	**UL 67 Listed**
BR Retrofit Interiors and Covers											
RTBR8L100P	**CRTBR8ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	13.00 (330.2)	Single	MLO	BR	100	8/16	Yes
RUBR8L100_	**CRUBR8ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	13.00 (330.2)	Single	MLO	BR	100	8/16	Yes
RTBR12L100P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	12/24	Yes
RTBR10B100P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	10/20	Yes
RUBR12L100_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	12/24	Yes
RUBR10B100_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MB	BR	100	10/20	Yes
RTBR12L125P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MLO	BR	125	12/24	Yes
RTBR10B125P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MB	BR	125	10/20	Yes
RUBR12L125_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MLO	BR	125	12/24	Yes
RUBR10B125_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MB	BR	125	10/20	Yes
RABR20B125_	**CRABR20ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MCB	BR	125	20/24	No
RABR20L125_	**CRABR20ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MLO	BR	125	20/24	No
RBBR20B200_	**CRBBR20BW******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MLO	BR	200	20/40	No
RCBR40L200_	**CRCBR40ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	34.00 (863.6)	Single	MLO	BR	200	30/40	No
RDBR40B200_	**CRDBR40BW******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	37.00 (939.8)	Single	MLO	BR	200	40/40	No

Complete Assembly

Note: For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

Adjustable Interior

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options



Adjustable Interior

Standard Trim and Collar

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair

Collar and Assembly with Trim

Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:
J = 3.75–4.25
K = 4.25–5.00
L = 5.00–6.00
Example: RUBR12L125J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② ****Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size. Example: CRTBR12ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.

Options and Accessories—Mechanical Interlocks

Contents

BR Loadcenter Options and Accessories

Product Selection

BRSF125

3BRS225

BRL200

TDL

Field Installation Kits and Parts

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces Needed	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Main and Sub-Feed Lug Blocks					
2	125	2	#8–2/0	1	**BRSF125**
	150	2	#8–2/0	1	**BRSF150** ②
	225	4	#2–300 kcmil	1	**BRS225**
3	150	3	#8–2/0	1	**3BRSF150** ②
	225	6	#2–300 kcmil	1	**3BRS225**
Main Lugs					
Two-pole, 200 A stud mounted (includes deadfront filler plate)			#1–300 kcmil	1	**BRL200**
Neutral/ground lug Add-on neutral or ground lug			#2/0 maximum	1	**NL20**
			#3/0 maximum	1	**NL30**
			300 kcmil maximum	1	**NL300**
Filler Plates					
1-inch (25.4 mm) circuit breaker space				25	**BRFP**
BW main circuit breaker space (with hardware)				1	**BWFP**
Door lock —12–42 circuits, and 100–225 A				1	**TDL**
Door lock—4–8 circuits, 125 A				1	**CH9FL**
ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for current loadcenters				1	**SPC61**
Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)				1	**BINA**
Circuit directory—adhesive backed				10	**TCD**
Cover screws				25	**LCCS**
Cover replacement latch (gray) 14-5/16 (363.5 mm) wide loadcenters only				1	**BRRL**
Circuit marking strip (next to breaker)				10	**BRMS**
Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels)				25	**CHBL**
Series rated caution label				25	**SRL**
Bonding strip with screw				1	**BSSUSE**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

② #8–2/0 wire size range is 75 °C rated only.

1

Three-Phase Accessories

Three-Phase Main Breaker Kits—10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
100	#6–4/0	**CC3100N**
125	#6–4/0	**CC3125N**
150	#6–4/0	**CC3150N**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3175N**
200	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3200N**
225	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3225N**

Three-Phase Main Lugs Kit for Convertible Loadcenters

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
225	#1–300 kcmil	**3BRL225**
225	#1–300 kcmil	**3BRS225** ①

Note

① For subfeed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

Type BR Loadcenter with Mechanical Interlock Kit

Contents

Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

Product Description

With the aging electrical infrastructure and frequent severe storms, power outages are becoming more and more frequent, affecting thousands of people nationwide. Eaton mechanical interlock kit provides an easy and cost-effective solution when using backup emergency power.

This solution expands the robust line of emergency power products and accessories.

Features and Benefits

- Prevents utility and generator supplies from being on at the same time
- Protects utility linemen from dangerous generator backfeed
- Robust interlock design
- Offered in two unique styles for almost any BR loadcenter, which can reduce inventory levels
- Quick and easy installation—drill points or fixtures for pilot holes are provided on all applicable BR loadcenters; no additional assembly is required

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed—For use with BR loadcenters
- Meets NEC® Article 702

Product Selection

Each mechanical interlock kit includes:

- Interlock assembly
- Hold down kit ①
- New labels
- Necessary screws

Warranty information:

- 10-year warranty on all Type BR circuit breakers and loadcenters
- Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Mechanical Interlock Kits ②

	Description	Catalog Number
BRMIKBR 	Single	**BRMIKBR**
	Bulk pack ③	**BRMIKBRBP**
BRMIKCSR 	Single	**BRMIKCSR**
	Bulk pack ③	**BRMIKCSRBP**

Notes

① For breakers under 70 A used in backfed applications, add "B" to the end of the catalog string to get the appropriate "hold-down" version.
② Clamshell packaged.
③ Bulk pack contains 10 units, individually packaged.

1

Mechanical Interlock Cover

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers—Type BW or CSR main breaker with a Type BR branch breaker.

BR816B100

Mechanical Interlock Cover

Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers
Indoor		
BR816B100	BRCOVC10M	BRMIKBR
BR816N100		
BR1212B100	BRCOVC12M	
BR1220B100		
BR1220H100		
BR1224N125	BRCOVC13M	
BR1616B100	BRCOVC16M	
BR1620B100		
BR1624B100		
BR1624B125	BRCOVC17M	
BR1624N125		
BR2020B100, BR2020BC100 BR2020H100, BR2020HC100	BRCOVC22M	
BR2024H100		
BR2020HC100		
BR2030B100		
BR2040B100		
BR2024B125	BRCOVC23M	
BR2024N125, BR2024NC125		
BR3030B100, BR3030BC100	BRCOVC59M	
BR3030H100, BR3030HC100		
Raintight		
BR1020B100R	BR3RDF1M	Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers.
BR1224B100R		
BR1224N125R, BR1224NC125R		
BR1624B100R	BR3RDF2M	
BR1624N125R		
BR2024B100R, BR2024B125R	BR3RDF4M	
BR2024N125R, BR2024NC125R		

BR4040B200

Mechanical Interlock Cover, continued

Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers
Indoor		
BR1630B150	BRCOV16C4FM	BRMIKCSR
BR1224N200		
BR1632B200		
BR1632N200		
BR2030B150	BRCOV20C4FM	
BR2030H150		
BR2040B150		
BR2040B200, BR2040BC200	BRCOV20D1FM	
BR2040H200		
BR2040N200, BR2040NC200		
BR2430B150, BR2430BC150	BRCOV30G1FM	
BR3030B150		
BR3030H150		
BR3040B150		
BR2440B200		
BR2440N200		
BR3040B200, BR3040BC200		
BR3040N200, BR3040NC200		
BR3040H200		
BR4040B200, BR4040BC200	BRCOV40L1FM	
BR4040H200		
BR4040N200, BR4040NC200		
BR4242B225	BRCOV42L2FM	
Raintight		
BR816B150RF	BR3RDF5M ①	
BR816B200RF		
BR816N200RF		
BR1224N200R		
BR2030B150R	BR3RDF11M ①	
BR2040B150R		
BR2040B200R		
BR2040B225R		
BR2040N200R		
BR3030B150R	BR3RDF12M ①	
BR3040B200R		
BR3040N200R		
BR4040B200R	BR3RDF13M ①	
BR4040N200R		
BR48B200RF	BR3RDF14M	
BR4242B225R	BR3RDF15M ①	
Mechanical Interlock Loadcenter Replacement Covers ②		
BR2020B100M, BR2020BC100M	BRCOV20C2FM	Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers.
BR2024H100M		
BR3030BC100M	BRCOV30D1FM	

Notes

① Deadfront only.

② Can only be provided as replacement covers for factory-installed mechanically interlock loadcenters.

1

DS300H2

Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

Description	Conduit Size Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures and the following 150 and 200 A panels: BR48B200RF	0.75 (19.1)	1	**DS075H1**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**DS100H1**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**DS125H1**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**DS150H1**
	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H1**
Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures except for the following 200 A loadcenters: BR48B200RF. Also for use with 400 and 600 A loadcenters and New York City loadcenters manufactured after November 1, 2005	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H2**
	2.50 (63.5)	1	**DS250H2**
	3.00 (76.2)	1	**DS300H2**
Type H conduit hubs for loadcenters PL0724R and S3100RN	0.75 (19.1)	1	**RH75P**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**RH100P**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**RH125P**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**RH150P**
Adapter kit—Allows Installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs	—	1	**DS900AP**
Group 1 small blank hub plate with bump	—	1	**DS900CP1**
Group 2 Large blank hub plate with bump	—	1	**DS900CP2**

GBK14

BRGBK39512

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒	5.78 (146.8)	1	**BRGBK39512** ③④
○○○○○	1.84 (46.7)	1	**GB4NM** ⑤

Ground Bar Legend

○ (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
■ (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
◒ (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
● Mounting Hole

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).
⑤ For non-metallic enclosures. Snaps into molded base.

Loadcenter Goof Collars

Don't let an ugly drywall problem ruin a beautiful electrical installation.

Eaton's Goof Collar is designed to cover gaps between the finished drywall and loadcenter enclosure.

This is often necessary when upgrading the electrical service and the drywall surrounding the panel is damaged. The collar allows 2 inches of overhang beyond the standard flush trim.

Before

After

BR Goof Collars

Inches (mm)		Catalog Number	
Height	**Width**	**BR Box Size**	**Goof Collar**
21.00 (533.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**B1**	**BRB1GC2119**
23.00 (584.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**B2**	**BRB2GC2319**
25.00 (635.0)	19.00 (482.6)	**C1**	**BRC1GC2519**
27.00 (685.8)	19.00 (482.6)	**C2**	**BRC2GC2719**
31.00 (787.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**C4**	**BRC4GC3119**
34.00 (863.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**D1**	**BRD1GC3419**
38.00 (965.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**G1**	**BRG1GC3819**
43.00 (1092.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**L1**	**BRL1G4319**
48.00 (1219.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**L2**	**BRL2GC4819**

Note

Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex circuit breakers can be installed in Circuit Limiting (CTL) listed BR loadcenters. Type BR twin breakers can be installed in Non-CTL BR loadcenters.

1

Technical Data and Specifications

General

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install deadfront loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL, NEMA and NEC including:

1. UL 67—Standards for Panelboards.

C. UL 50—Standards for Cabinets and Boxes.

D. UL 489—Standards for Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

E. UL 869—Standards for Service Equipment.

F. Federal Specification W-C 375B—Circuit Breakers.

G. Federal Specification W-C P115b—Panel Power Distribution Type 1, Class 2.

Qualifications

A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the loadcenter.

B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9000 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

Manufacturers

A. Eaton.

Ratings

A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 120/240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

B. Circuit breakers shall be a minimum of 125 A frame. Circuit breakers 15 through 125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.

C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series combination ratings are applied with integral or remote upstream devices, a label shall be provided. Series combination ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:

1. Size and type of upstream device.
2. Branch devices that can be used.
3. UL series short circuit rating.

Construction

A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers, shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs, or no main device.

B. Interiors shall be designed so that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be designed so that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling, or tapping.

C. Physical means shall be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Half-size breakers shall have a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminals. Loadcenter interiors must have notched stabs to accept these rejection tab class CTL breakers, if required and approved.

Bus

A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be [tin-plated aluminum] [copper] in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short-circuit stresses in loadcenters.

Note: Note to spec writer—select one (copper available in limited ratings).

B. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

Wiring/Termination

A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and shall be suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors must meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" as stated in UL 486B.

B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60 °C or 75 °C rated wire.

Circuit Breakers

A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type. Circuit breakers shall have four-rivet construction (GFI Type—5 rivets). Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation.

B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will provide inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors.

C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. The thermal bimetal element shall be welded to the steel frame and calibration shall be set independent of the molded case by computer controlled equipment.

D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide visual trip indication.

E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.

F. All circuit breakers shall have the trip rating inscribed on the handle on each circuit breaker pole. Also, unique color-coded cases that indicate the UL listed 10 kA or 22 kA interrupting ratings. Breakers shall be able to be used as main or branch disconnect devices.

G. Branch circuit breakers may also be used in the 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) per pole ratings that include two-pole 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide modules and four-pole 2-inch (50.8 mm) wide modules. Two-pole circuit breakers must incorporate a common trip mechanism.

H. Circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case of thermoset material. No internal aluminum parts shall be used. All internal ferrous parts shall be plated to prevent corrosion.

I. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug or clamp type design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.

J. The calibrated bimetal assembly shall be mechanically isolated from the load terminal using a flexible braided copper shunt wire, such that movement of the terminals due to twisting and overtorquing does not affect breaker calibration.

K. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.

L. Arc Fault Interrupting circuit breakers, (AFI), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by Article 210.12 Section A of the 1999 NEC Code.

Surge Protection Devices

See Volume 1, Tab 2 for complete details on surge protection.

Enclosures

A. Loadcenter shall have NEMA Type 1 general purpose or NEMA Type 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or combination flush/surface mounted except where noted.

B. Boxes shall be made from galvanized sheet steel having multiple knockouts. Rainproof boxes shall use galvanized steel or an approved coating system which meets or exceeds standards for outdoor NEMA Type 3R enclosures. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide at least a minimum code gutter space on all sides.

C. The deadfront shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.

D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.

E. Unless otherwise noted on drawings, hinged doors covering all circuit breaker handles shall be included in all trims. Trim doors shall not uncover any live parts in making the circuit breaker handles accessible. If key locks are required, all locks shall be keyed alike.

F. Combination trims for flush and surface panels shall be flat and shall overlap the box by at least 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) all around. Trims shall be mounted by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.

Finish

A. Trims shall be bonderized and finished with a light gray ANSI-61 enamel. The paint finish shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

Factory Testing

A. The standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of UL and NEMA.

BR Loadcenters

Description

Service	
Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac	Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta
Short-Circuit Current Rating	
10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 70–225 A, 8 to 42 circuits 22 kAIC: All convertible loadcenters using 125 A rated Type BRH main breakers or selected factory installed 125 A rated Type BRH main breaker	25 kAIC: All convertible and factory-installed single-phase loadcenters rated 150 and 200 A using Type CSR main breakers
Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters	
Single-phase Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A Main lugs: 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A	Three-phase Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A Main lugs: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A
Convertible Loadcenters	
Main breaker: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 225 A	Main lugs: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 150 A
Branch Breakers	
Types BR, BRH and BRHH: 10–150 A. single-, two- and three-pole; selected amperage available in switching duty, HACR, shunt trip and high magnetic setting Type GFTCB: 15–60 A Types BJ and BJH: 125–225 A; two- and three-pole Type BD Twin: 10–50 A; two of one-pole; take one 1-inch (25.4 mm) space	Type BQ and BQC Multibreaker: 15–30 A. Two of two-pole or one two-pole and two one-pole; takes two 1-inch (25.4 mm) spaces Type BRW: 15–30 A; two-pole water heater breakers Type BRSN: 15–30 A; two-pole switching neutral breakers Type BR 15–100 A; two-pole, 240 Vac delta breakers BR-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter
Enclosures	
NEMA Type 1 indoor NEMA Type 3R outdoor	NEMA 4X Meets or exceeds UL requirements for indoor or outdoor applications
Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories	
Branch circuit breaker: Auxiliary components Hold-down kits Handle ties Lockoffs Lockdogs Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuit, some with additional #2/0 lugs; each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al Main and sub-feed lugs 125, 150, 225 A—two- and three-pole Shunt trips	Surge protection: Single-phase plug-on surge protector Single-phase bottle type surge protector Three-phase bottle type surge protector Single-phase whole home surge protector Universal rainproof conduit hubs Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm) Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm) Adapter plate
Bussing	
Tin-plated aluminum as standard	Limited copper bus panels available

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential/Commercial/New York City Loadcenters, Unit Enclosures—Box Sizes

Note: Box sizes do not include covers/fronts.

Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
A1	15.00 (381.0)	11.25 (285.8)	3.75 (95.3)
B1	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
B2	18.75 (476.3)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C1	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C2	23.00 (584.2)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C4	27.00 (685.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
D1	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
G1	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L1	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L2	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L3	48.38 (1228.3)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
2	8.63 (219.1)	5.00 (127.0)	3.50 (88.9)
3	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
4	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
5	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
6	12.00 (304.8)	6.88 (174.6)	4.50 (114.3)
7	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
9	14.50 (368.3)	6.50 (165.1)	3.50 (88.9)

Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
B1R	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
B2R	18.75 (476.3)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
C3R	25.00 (635.0)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
D1R	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
G1R	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L1R	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L2R	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L3R	48.75 (1238.2)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
2R	8.63 (219.1)	5.00 (127.0)	3.50 (88.9)
3R	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
4R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
5R	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
6R	11.75 (298.5)	6.50 (165.1)	4.50 (114.3)
7R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
8R	27.00 (685.8)	10.50 (266.7)	4.75 (120.7)
9R	14.25 (362.0)	6.50 (165.1)	4.00 (101.6)
C1R	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)

Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
19	44.00 (1117.6)	16.16 (410.4)	6.25 (158.8)
20	44.00 (1117.6)	16.16 (410.4)	6.25 (158.8)
22	54.00 (1371.6)	16.22 (412.0)	6.31 (160.3)
24	66.50 (1689.1)	16.22 (412.0)	6.31 (160.3)

Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
42	38.00 (965.2)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
43	44.00 (1117.6)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
46	54.00 (1371.6)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
47	66.56 (1690.7)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)

New York City Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
A	38.00 (965.2)	18.13 (460.4)	5.00 (127.0)
B	44.00 (1117.6)	18.13 (460.4)	5.00 (127.0)
C	66.50 (1689.1)	18.13 (460.4)	6.25 (158.8)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.68 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

1

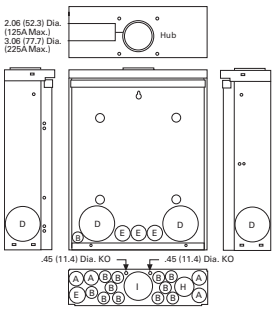
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential Loadcenter Knockouts

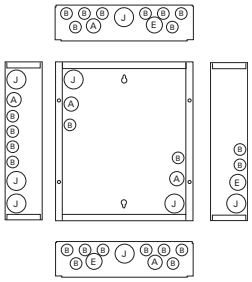
Knockouts for Box Sizes A1, B1, B2, C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2, B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R

Code	Diameter				
A	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
D	1.25 (31.8)	1.25 (31.8)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
E	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—	—
F	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
G	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—	—
H	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
I	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
J	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—	—

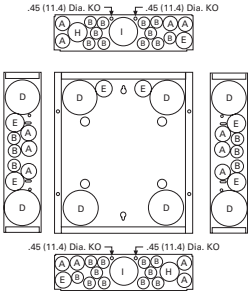
Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



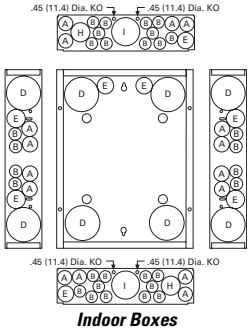
Outdoor Boxes
B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R



Indoor Boxes
A1



Indoor Boxes
B1, B2



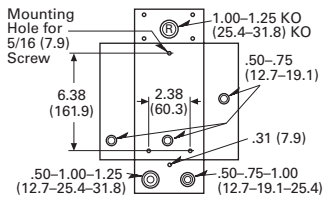
Indoor Boxes
C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

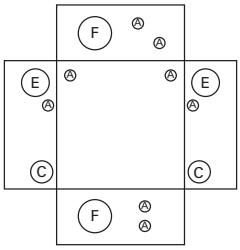
Knockouts for Box Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 2R, 3R, 4R, 5R, 6R, 7R, 8R, 9R

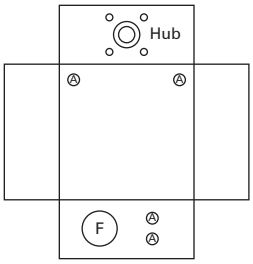
Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—
D	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)
E	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
F	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
G	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
H	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
I	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—

Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures

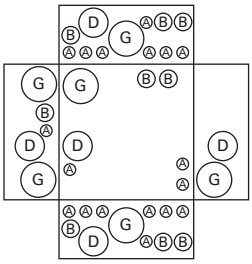


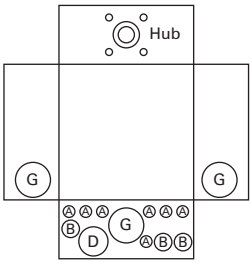
Box 2, 2R


Box 3

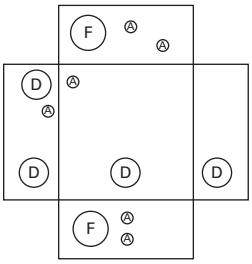


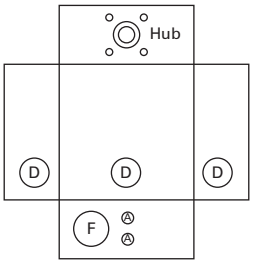
Box 3R


Box 4

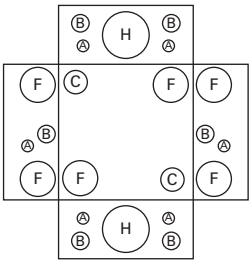


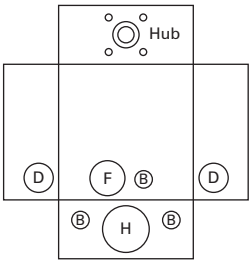
Box 4R


Box 5

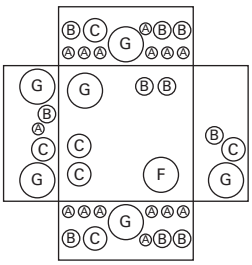


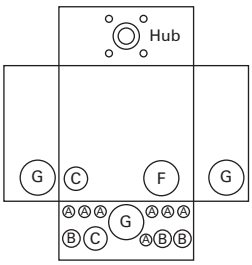
Box 5R


Box 6

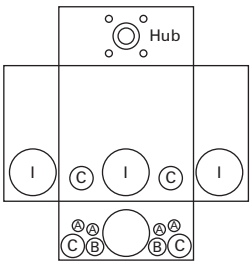


Box 6R

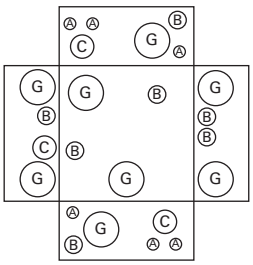

Box 7

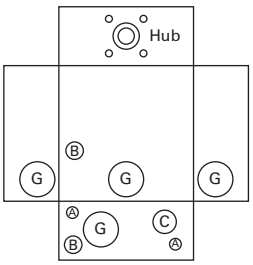


Box 7R



Box 8R


Box 9



Box 9R

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Commercial Loadcenter Knockouts

NEMA Type 1 Indoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 19, 20, 22, 24

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.50 (38.1)	—
D	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)
E	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	—
F	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	—

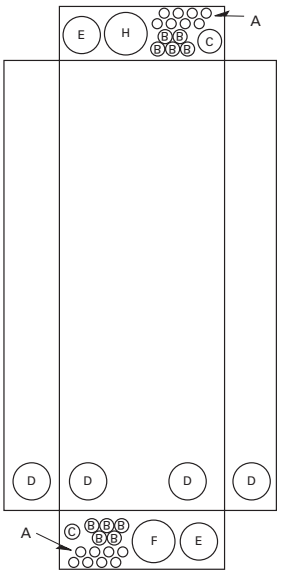
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 42, 43, 46, 47

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
D	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
E	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	—
F	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	—
G	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
H	3.25 (82.6) Sq.	—	—	—

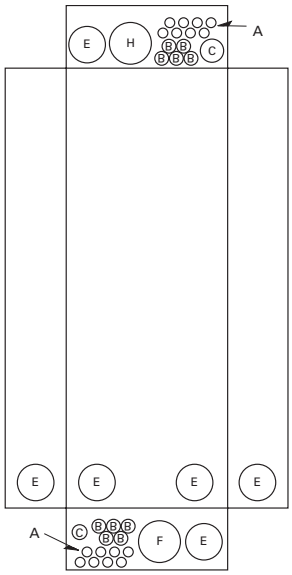
Unit Enclosure Knockouts, Types ECB and ECC Knockouts

Code	Diameter				
NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)

Indoor Commercial Enclosures

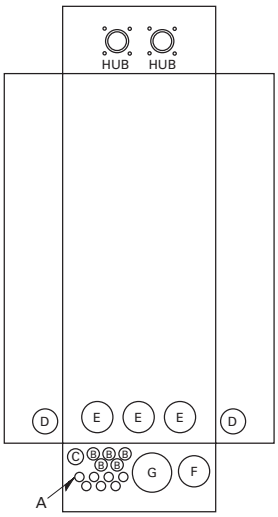


Box 19, 20

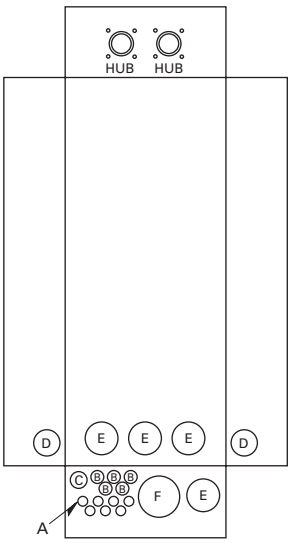


Box 22, 24

Outdoor Commercial Enclosures

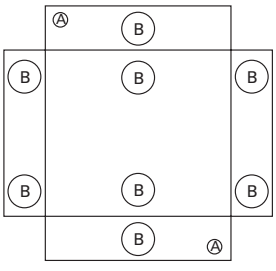


Box 42

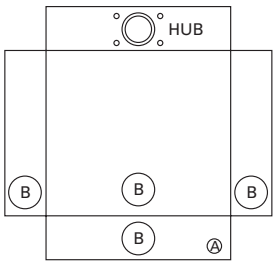


Box 43, 46, 47

Unit Enclosure Knockouts



NEMA Type 1—Indoor



NEMA Type 3R—Outdoor

BR Circuit Breakers

Contents

BR Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in the 2005, 2008, and 2011 National Electrical Code.

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that includes all of the protection offered by the branch feeder AFCI (mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords). In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. See **Page V1-T1-87** for a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Page V1-T1-87 shows typical wiring configurations for a 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits, and a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the "panel neutral" conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement —Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

Non-CTL 10 kAIC for Replacement Purposes Only

For replacement in enclosures manufactured prior to 1968 with unnotched stabs. Circuit breakers do not have rejection tab.

1

Product Selection

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BR—10/22/42 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

BR120

BR215

BR320

BRH2100

BRX2125

Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120/240, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

		Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space		Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces			
		10 per Shelf Carton		5 per Shelf Carton			
		10 kAIC	22 kAIC	10 kAIC	22 kAIC	42 kAIC	65 kAIC
Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
10	#14–4	**BR110**	—	**BR210**	—	—	—
15	#14–4	**BR115** ①②	**BRH115**	**BR215** ③	**BRH215**	—	—
20	#14–4	**BR120** ①②	**BRH120**	**BR220** ③	**BRH220**	—	—
25	#14–4	**BR125**	**BRH125**	**BR225** ③	**BRH225**	—	—
30	#14–4	**BR130**	**BRH130**	**BR230** ③	**BRH230**	—	—
35	#14–4	**BR135**	**BRH135**	**BR235** ③	**BRH235**	—	—
40	#14–4	**BR140**	**BRH140**	**BR240** ③	**BRH240** ③	—	—
45	#14–4	—	**BRH145**	**BR245** ③	**BRH245**	—	—
50	#14–4	**BR150**	**BRH150**	**BR250** ③	**BRH250** ③	—	—
55	#14–3	**BR150**	**BRH155**	**BR255**	**BRH255**	—	—
60	#8–1/0	**BR160**	**BRH160**	**BR260**	**BRH260**	**BRHH260**	**BRX260**
70	#8–1/0	**BR170**	**BRH170**	**BR270**	**BRH270**	**BRHH270**	**BRX270**
80	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR280**	**BRH280**	**BRHH280**	**BRX280**
90	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR290**	**BRH290**	**BRHH290**	**BRX290**
100	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR2100**	**BRH2100**	**BRHH2100**	**BRX2100**
110	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR2110**	**BRH2110**	**BRHH2110**	**BRX2110**
125	#4–2/0	—	—	**BR2125**	**BRH2125**	**BRHH2125**	**BRX2125**
150	#4–2/0	—	—	**BR2150** ④	—	—	—

Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
② Switching duty rated.
③ On the black handle breaker, add suffix "B" to the catalog number to obtain a tapped molded opening for proper use with hold-down kits.
④ For use as a branch circuit breaker in 400 and 600 ampere panels only.

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

BR Breakers

Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 240 Vac, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton 10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number
10	#14–4	**BR310**	—
15	#14–4	**BR315** ①	**BRH315**
20	#14–4	**BR320** ①	**BRH320**
25	#14–4	**BR325**	**BRH325**
30	#14–4	**BR330**	**BRH330**
35	#14–4	**BR335**	**BRH335**
40	#14–4	**BR340**	**BRH340**
45	#14–4	**BR345**	**BRH345**
50	#14–4	**BR350**	**BRH350**
55	#14–3	**BR355**	**BRH355**
60	#4–1/0	**BR360**	**BRH360**
70	#4–1/0	**BR370**	**BRH370**
80	#4–1/0	**BR380**	**BRH380**
90	#4–1/0	**BR390**	**BRH390**
100	#4–1/0	**BR3100**	**BRH3100**

Plug-On, Dual Purpose Arc Fault / Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac

BRLAFGF115

Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Dual Purpose AF/GF Circuit Breakers ②③

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFGI / GFCI	**BRLAFGF115** ④
			BRAFGF115 ⑤
	20		**BRLAFGF120** ④
			BRAFGF120 ⑤
Single-pole 22 kAIC	15	Combination AFGI / GFCI	**BRHAFGF115** ⑤
	20		**BRHAFGF120** ⑤

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

BRCAF115

Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Combination Type AFCI Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRCAF115** ⑥
	20	AFCI	**BRCAF120** ⑥
Single-pole 22 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRHCAF115** ⑥
	20	AFCI	**BRHCAF120** ⑥
Two-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRL215CAF**
	20	AFCI	**BRL220CAF**

Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
② Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
③ Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
④ These catalog numbers will be obsoleted in Q3, 2018 and replaced with BRAFGF short body breakers.
⑤ Short body replacing BRLAFGF breakers.
⑥ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

See **Volume 4** for bolt-on AF/GF breakers; QB1015AFGF. QB1020AFGF, QBH1015AFGF and QBH1020AFGF.

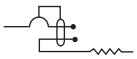
1

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

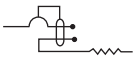
Type GFTCB Single-Pole

Type GFTCB Two-Pole

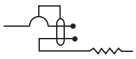
Type GFTCB Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—5 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number ①	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFTCB115**	**GFTCB215**
20	#14–4	**GFTCB120**	**GFTCB220**
25	#14–4	**GFTCB125**	**GFTCB225**
30	#14–4	**GFTCB130**	**GFTCB230**
40	#14–4	**GFTCB140**	**GFTCB240**
50	#14–4	—	**GFTCB250** ②
60	#14–6	—	**GFTCB260**

Type GFTCBH Ground Fault Breakers—5 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 22 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFTCBH115**	**GFTCBH215**
20	#14–4	**GFTCBH120**	**GFTCBH220**
25	#14–4	**GFTCBH125**	**GFTCBH225**
30	#14–4	**GFTCBH130**	**GFTCBH230**

Type GFEP Ground Fault Equipment Protectors—30 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFEP115**	**GFEP215**
20	#14–4	**GFEP120**	**GFEP220**
25	#14–4	**GFEP125**	**GFEP225**
30	#14–4	**GFEP130**	**GFEP230**
40	#14–4	—	**GFEP240**
50	#14–4	—	**GFEP250** ②

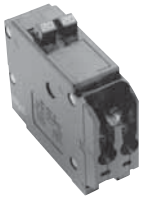
Notes

① Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on **Page V1-T1-85**.

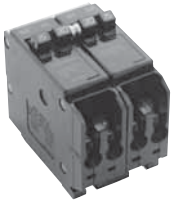
② For use with copper wire only.

CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

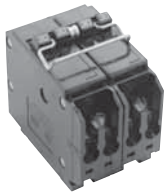
BD2020



BQ2302115

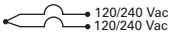


BQ230230



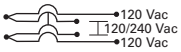
Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BD Duplex (UL Type BRD)



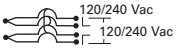
Single-Pole ①
Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space
10 per Shelf Carton

Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ② and Single-Pole ①
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

	120 Vac		120 Vac	120/240 Vac	120 Vac		120/240 Vac		
			Ampere Rating				Ampere Rating		
Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C	Outer Left Single-Pole	Center Two-Pole Independent Trip	Outer Right Single-Pole	Catalog Number	Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip	Center Two-Pole Independent Trip	Catalog Number
10–10	**BD1010**	#14–4	15	20	15	**BQ2202115**	15	15	**BQ215215**
15–15	**BD1515**	#14–4	20	20	20	**BQ2202120**	15	20	**BQ215220**
15–20	**BD1520**	#14–4	15	30	15	**BQ2302115**	15	30	**BQ215230**
15–30	**BD1530**	#14–4	20	30	20	**BQ2302120**	15	40	**BQ215240**
20–15	**BD2015**	#14–4	15	40	15	**BQ2402115**	15	50	**BQ215250**
20–20	**BD2020**	#14–4	20	40	20	**BQ2402120**	20	20	**BQ220220**
20–30	**BD2030**	#14–4	15	50	15	**BQ2502115**	20	30	**BQ220230**
25–25	**BD2525**	#14–4	20	50	20	**BQ2502120**	20	40	**BQ220240**
30–15	**BD3015**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	20	50	**BQ220250**
30–20	**BD3020**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	25	25	**BQ225225**
30–30	**BD3030**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	30	**BQ230230**
30–40	**BD3040**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	40	**BQ230240**
30–50	**BD3050**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	50	**BQ230250**
50–30	**BD5030**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	40	40	**BQ240240**
50–50	**BD5050**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	40	50	**BQ240250**
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	50	**BQ250250**

Notes

① All 15 and 20 A single poles are switch-duty rated.
② All Type BD duplex and BQ quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.
③ Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on **Page V1-T1-85**.
④ For use with copper wire only.

1

Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

BR2020

Class Non-CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—Breakers Do Not Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BR Duplex

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Single-Pole Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space
10 per Shelf Carton

Type Brand BRD Quadplex Independent Trip

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

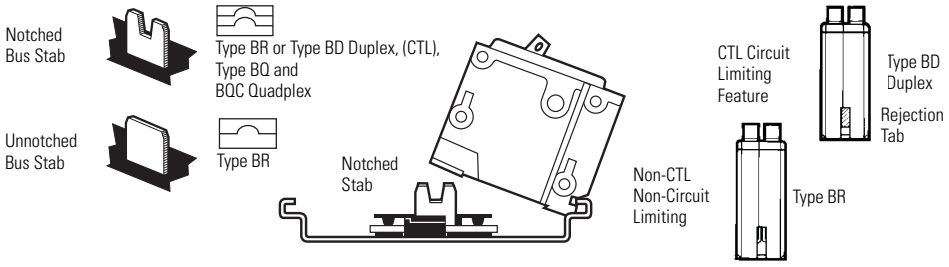
Type BRD Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

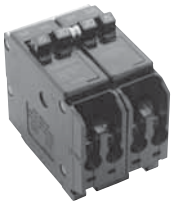
	120 Vac		120/240 Vac Ampere Rating			120/240 Vac Ampere Rating		
Ampere Rating	**Catalog Number**	**Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C**	**Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip**	**Center Two-Pole Independent Trip**	**Catalog Number**	**Outer Two-Pole Common Trip**	**Center Two-Pole Common Trip**	**Catalog Number**
15–15	**BR1515**	#14–4	15	15	**BR415**	15	15	**BRDC215215**
15–20	**BR1520**	#14–4	20	20	**BR420**	30	30	**BRDC230230**
20–15	**BR2015**	#14–4	30	30	**BR430**	30	40	**BRDC230240**
20–20	**BR2020**	#14–4	20	30	**BRD220230**	30	50	**BRDC230250**
30–30	**BR3030**	#14–4	30	40	**BRD230240**	—	—	**—**
30–50	**BR3050**	#14–4	30	50	**BRD230250**	—	—	**—**

CTL and Non-CTL Breakers

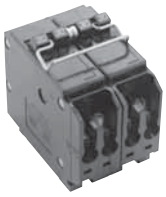


Common Trip Quadplex Breakers

BQC2302115

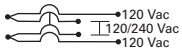


BQC2302115



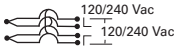
Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ① and Single-Pole ②
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ①
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

120 Vac	120/240 Vac	120 Vac			120/240 Vac		
Ampere Rating					Ampere Rating		
Outer Left Single-Pole	Center Two-Pole Common Trip	Outer Right Single-Pole	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C	Outer Two-Pole Common Trip	Center Two-Pole Common Trip	Catalog Number
15	20	15	**BQC2202115**	#14–4	15	15	**BQC215215**
15	25	15	**BQC2252115**	#14–4	15	20	**BQC215220**
15	30	15	**BQC2302115**	#14–4	15	30	**BQC215230**
15	40	15	**BQC2402115**	#14–4	20	15	**BQC220215**
15	50	15	**BQC2502115**	#14–4	20	20	**BQC220220**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	30	**BQC220230**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	40	**BQC220240**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	50	**BQC220250**
20	15	20	**BQC2152120**	#14–4	25	25	**BQC225225**
20	20	20	**BQC2202120**	#14–4	25	30	**BQC225230**
20	25	20	**BQC2252120**	#14–4	30	15	**BQC230215**
20	30	20	**BQC2302120**	#14–4	30	30	**BQC230230**
20	40	20	**BQC2402120**	#14–4	30	40	**BQC230240**
20	50	20	**BQC2502120**	#14–4	30	50	**BQC230250**
30	50	20	**BQC2502030**	#14–4	40	30	**BQC240230**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	40	40	**BQC240240**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	40	50	**BQC240250**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	50	20	**BQC250220**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	50	50	**BQC250250**

Notes

① All Type BQC quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.

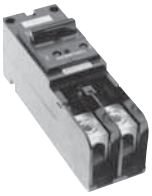
② All 15 and 20 ampere single poles are switch-duty rated.

1

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BJ and BJH—10/22 kAIC, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

For Use in Single-Phase and Three-Phase Loadcenters—150 Amperes and Above

Type BJ



Types BJ and BJH Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10, 22 kAIC

Two-Pole 120/240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Four
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces ①
10 per Shelf Carton

Three-Pole 240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Six
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces ②
5 per Shelf Carton

Ampere Rating	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number
125	**BJ2125**	**BJH2125**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3125**	**BJH3125**
150	**BJ2150**	**BJH2150**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3150**	**BJH3150**
175	**BJ2175**	**BJH2175**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3175**	**BJH3175**
200	**BJ2200**	**BJH2200**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3200**	**BJH3200**
225	**BJ2225**	**BJH2225**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3225**	**BJH3225**

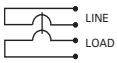
Plug-On Special Application Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

BRWH215
Water Heater Breaker

BRSN220
Switching Neutral Breaker

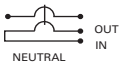
Special Application Circuit Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole

Water Heater Breakers



Two-Pole 120/240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
With Isolated Line Terminals for Separately Metered Water Heaters
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

Switching Neutral Breakers



Two-Pole 120 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
With Switching Neutral Pole for Gasoline Pump Applications
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

240 V Breakers

Two-Pole 240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
Where Voltage to Ground is 240 Vac
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

Non-Automatic Molded Case Switches

Two-Pole 240 Vac
Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
For Use as Disconnect Contains No Magnetic or Thermal Trip Properties
5 per Shelf Carton
5 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
15	**BRWH215**	15	**BRSN215**	#14–4	10	**BR210H**	—	—
20	**BRWH220**	20	**BRSN220**	#14–4	15	**BR215H**	—	—
30	**BRWH230**	25	**BRSN225**	#14–4	20	**BR220H**	—	—
—	—	30	**BRSN230**	#14–4	25	**BR225H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	30	**BR230H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	35	**BR235H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	40	**BR240H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	45	**BR245H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	50	**BR250H**	50	**BR250NA**
—	—	—	—	#14–4	55	**BR255H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	60	**BR260H**	60	**BR260NA**
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	70	**BR270H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	80	**BR280H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	90	**BR290H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	100	**BR2100H**	100	**BR2100NA**

Notes

① Breaker uses two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

② Breaker uses three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

If BJ or BJH breakers are used as a main or a back feed device, a hold-down kit is required. See **Page V1-T1-85**.

Options and Accessories

Field Installation Kits and Parts

THS1

BHLW2

BRQLW

MCBPL (Installed)

BHLW

BRLW2

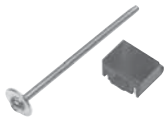
Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
New Products		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of BR long body AF/GF breaker into the ON or OFF position		**BRLAFGFLOFF**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of BR short body BRCAF, BRAFGF, QBCAF, QBAFGF breakers into the ON or OFF position		**BRCAFLOFF**
Handle Ties ②		
Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (metal cylinder pin type)	10	**BHT**
Handle tie bar for joining two independent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers	10	**THOW**
Handle tie bar for joining two adjacent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers	10	**THS1**
Handle Lockoffs ③④		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type BR Circuit Breakers and single-pole of a Type BD Duplex or one independent outside pole of a Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BRLW**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRLW1**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRLW2**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BD Duplex, BQ or BQC Quadplex breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRDL1**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of the two center poles and the two outer poles of a two-pole Types BQ and BQC quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BRQLW**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CHH into the ON or OFF position (screw mounted) ⑦	1	**CCPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**MCBPL**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-, two- or three-pole Type BR circuit breakers and single-pole of Type BD duplex and one independent outside pole of Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BHLW**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHLW1**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHLW2**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type GFTCB ground fault circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHGW**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for one independent outside pole of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex or single-pole Type BD duplex circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**HLW1**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
④ See table on **Page V1-T1-86** for handle position changeability chart.
⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
⑥ Handle mounted: device mounted directly to the handle by the use of a set screw.
⑦ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
⑧ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 408.36(D). Add "B" suffix to two-pole breaker for tapped hole for hold-down kit (ex. BR230B) for BR breakers below 60 A.

BREQS125

BRHDK125



BRML

Field Installation Kits and Parts, continued

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Hold-Down Kits ⑧		
Hold-down retainer kit for three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in S3100 and 3100R loadcenters only	1	**BRHDB**
Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in single-phase MLO loadcenters through 100–125 A	1	**BREQS125**
Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 150–225 A	1	**BRHDK125**
Hold-down screw kit for two-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A	1	**BJHDS**
Hold-down screw kit for three-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A	1	**BJHDS3P**
Main Breaker Lug Kits		
Types CC and CHH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**CCL300**
Types BW/CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**MCBL300**
Mechanical Interlocks		
Types BR for two-, three- and four-pole breakers	10	**BRML**
Padlock Brackets		
BR padlock mounting bracket	10	**BRPLOFF**
BR three-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BRPLOFF3P**
BJ two-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BJL2P**
BJ three-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BJL3P**

Shunt Trips, Auxiliary and Alarm Contacts

Description	Catalog Number ② Suffix Adder
Shunt Trip for Types BW/CSR	
12 Volts	**SR12**
24 Volts	**SR24**
120 Volts	**SR01**
Shunt Trip for Types BR	
120 Volts	**ST**
Auxiliary Contact for Types BW/CSR	
1NO and 1NC	**AL1**
2NO and 2NC	**AL2**
Alarm Contacts for Types BW/CSR	
Types BW/CSR	**CR1**
Alarm Contacts for Type GFTCB (Single-Pole)	
Alarm contact for GFTCB (single-pole)	**W1**
1NO and 1NC	**W2**

Handle Position Changeability Chart

	To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF, or OFF to ON You Must...		
Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types	Remove Padlock	Remove Device	Remove Loadcenter Deadfront
Lockoff escutcheon mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockoff handle mounted	Remove	Remove	—
Lockoff screw mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockdog escutcheon mounted	N/A	Remove	Remove
Lockdog handle mounted	N/A	Remove	—

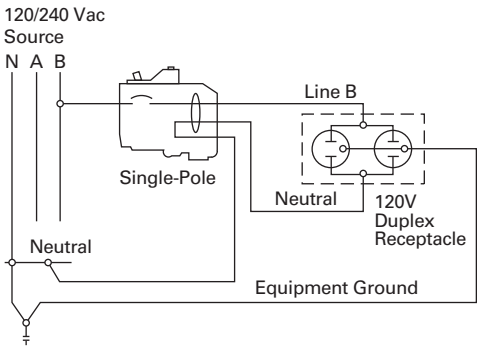
Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

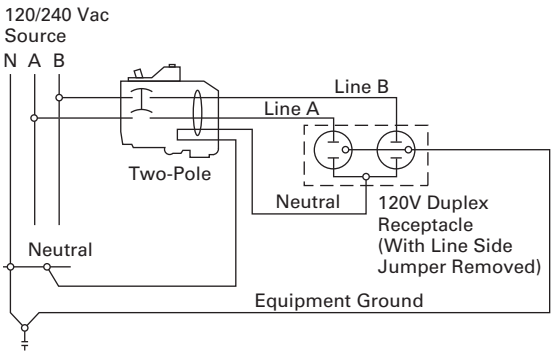
② Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

Wiring Diagrams

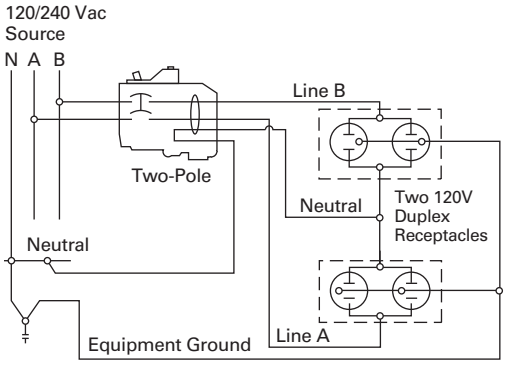
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



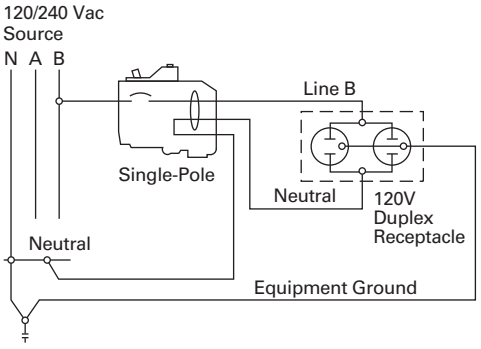
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



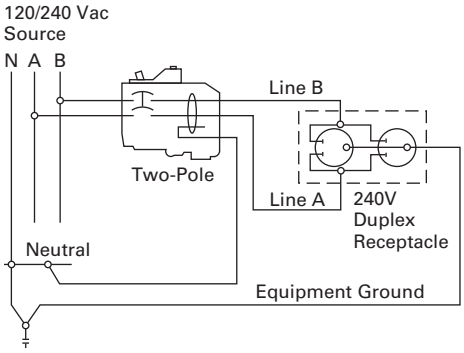
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



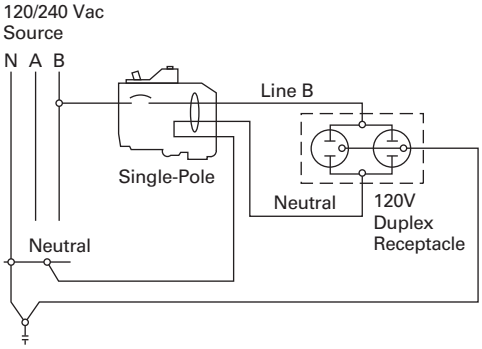
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac

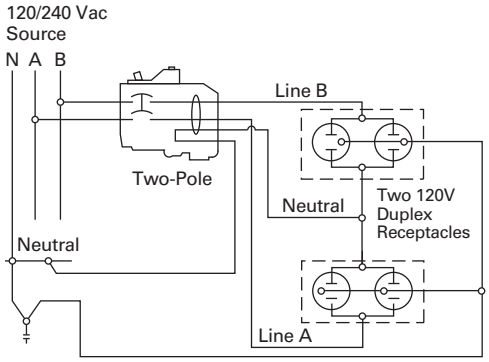


Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application

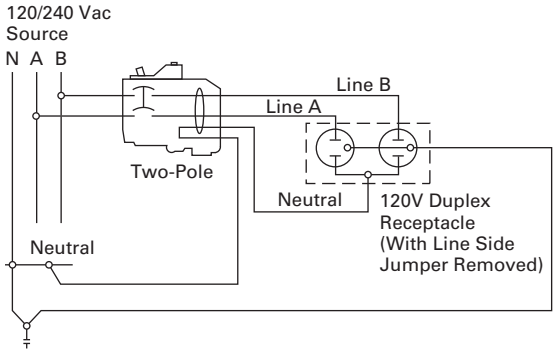


1

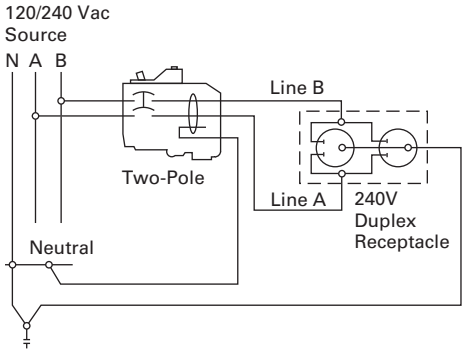
Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



OEM Loadcenters

Contents

Product Description

As a leader in the electrical distribution equipment business, Eaton has a unique product offering for equipment manufacturers, panel builders and virtually any OEM that has a need for power distribution within their equipment. The OEM interior offering consists of a wide variety of power distribution options utilizing components from Eaton's CH and BR loadcenter product lines. With high-volume, standardized products, OEMs can expect to receive high-quality products covering configurations meeting virtually any power distribution need.

Coupled with Eaton's expertise in circuit breaker design and manufacturing, OEM interiors provide solid power distribution and circuit protection in a compact, easy-to-install package. Interiors are offered from 2 to 42 circuits and from 70 to 225 A.

Quality

Built in ISO 9002 certified manufacturing facilities, customers can be assured of the process quality in place for the manufacture of these products. Utilizing the latest in computer-controlled plating, painting, molding, stamping and welding processes, Eaton's customers have come to expect consistent high-quality from shipment to shipment.

Two Products Offer Design Flexibility

As a manufacturer of two lines of loadcenters, Eaton is in a unique position to offer the broadest range of interiors in the market. Each line has its own unique characteristics that appeal to various segments of the market. OEM interiors are UL recognized components and are listed in either of the following UL files: E8741 or E52977.

The CH interiors feature 100% copper bus and use the CH 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) wide circuit breaker, which minimizes panel space. Recognized by contractors for its sturdy design, the CH interior will appeal to those customers seeking an industrial quality bolted busbar and the space saving of 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per bus stab. With a typical 12 circuit CH interior, this space savings amounts to an inch and a half savings over its 1-inch (25.4 mm) counterparts. The stab rating of the CH interiors is 140 A maximum meaning that the handle rating of breakers mounted across from one another may not exceed 140 A.

The BR interiors are manufactured of formed, plated aluminum or copper, and use Eaton's Type BR 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide circuit breaker. This design affords customers the most circuit flexibility as many of these interiors allow the installation of standard single- and two-pole breakers as well as duplex (two poles in a 1-inch (25.4 mm) space) or quadplex (four poles in a 2-inch (50.8 mm) space) breakers.

The stab rating of the BR interiors is 200 A maximum, meaning that the handle rating of the breakers that are mounted across from one another may not exceed 200 A.

The interiors are designed for either horizontal (single-row breaker mounting), or vertical (double-row breaker mounting). To comply with National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements, if mounted horizontally, when the breaker is ON, the handle should be in the UP position. When mounted vertically, the handle toggles from left to right, so this is not a concern.

1

Standards and Certifications

Class CTL

National Electrical Code Paragraph 384.15 requires branch circuit panelboards to be provided with physical means to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number of which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Class CTL Duplex, Quadplex and twin breakers (identified by a catalog number prefix BD, BQ, BQC and CHT) are equipped with a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminal. All OEM interiors have appropriately notched stabs to accept these rejection tab Class CTL breakers.

Duplex, Quadplex and twin breakers manufactured without the rejection tab (identified by a catalog number prefix BR, BRD and CHT) are available for replacement purposes in older interiors.

Federal Specifications

All loadcenter enclosures meet Federal Specifications W-P-115b, Type 1, Class 2 requirements.

All 120/240 V breakers, both 1-inch (25.4 mm), 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) and 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per pole meet the requirement of Federal Specifications W-C 375B/ Gen Type 1.

Canadian Standards Association Listing

All single-pole and two-pole, 120/240 V breakers, both 1-inch (25.4 mm), 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) and 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per pole, 225 A maximum, are listed as Certified by the Canadian Standards Association, Guide No. 69-11.19, Class 1432, File 18328.

Underwriters Laboratories Listing

All grounding bars manufactured comply with Underwriters Laboratories standards and are listed under Guide No. DHJR, File E31424, Volume W, Section 17.

All circuit breakers 10 A and larger comply with the Underwriters Laboratories "Standard for Branch Circuit and Service Circuit-Breakers" UL 489; Guide No. 60 10.2 File E31424, and "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs," UL 486B, Guide No. 461 10-C File E7830.

All Eaton breakers where marked, are suitable for use with 60/75 °C rated wire, unless otherwise specified.

All devices comply with the 22 kAIC–10 kAIC UL series connected components File DKSY2 of the Recognized Components Index.

Lighting and Appliance Panelboards

Lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards are defined in NEC (Article 408) as "One having more than 10 percent of its overcurrent devices rated 30 A or less for which neutral connections are provided." Article 408 also limits the number of overcurrent devices (branch circuit poles) to a maximum of 42 in any one cabinet. When the 42 poles are exceeded, two or more separate panels are required.

For more details and engineering drawings, see BR.31.02.S.E.

Listed

Product Selection

Type CH Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Copper Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Single Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
70	2	2	E8741	(1) #8–#2 AWG Cu/Al	1	**CH9MB270**
125	2	2	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH2L125INT**
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	4	4	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH4L125INT**
125	8	8	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH8L125INT**
125	12	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH12L125INT**
125	16	16	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH16L125INT**
200	12	12	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH12L200INT**
200	16	16	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH16L200INT**
225	24	24	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L225INT**
225	32	32	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH32L225INT**
225	42	42	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH42L225INT**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH12L3125INT**
125	18	18	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH18L3125INT**
125	24	24	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L3125INT**
225	24	24	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L3225INT**
225	30	30	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH30L3225INT**
225	42	42	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH42L3225INT**

BR Loadcenter Interior Assembly

Type BR Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Aluminum Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Single Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
70	2	4	E8741	(1) #8–#2 AWG Cu/Al	20	**24INT70B**
125	2	4	E8741	(1) 1/0–#14 AWG Cu 2/0–12 AWG All	20	**24INT125B**
125	6	12	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**612INT125SRB**
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	4	8	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**48INT125B**
125	6	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**612INT125B**
125	8	16	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT125B**
125	12	12	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1212INT125B**
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT125B**
125	16	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1624INT125B**
125	20	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2024INT125B**
125	24	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2424INT125B**
200	8	16	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT200B**
200	12	24	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT200B**
200	30	40	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	10	**3040INT200B**
225	42	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	10	**4242INT225B**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#8 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3125B**
150	18	36	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1836INT3150B**
150	24	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2442INT3150B**
200	30	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**3042INT3200B**
225	42	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**4242INT3225B**

Type BR Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Copper Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	8	16	E5297	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT125BC**
125	12	12	E5297	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1212INT125BC**
200	12	24	E5297	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT200BC**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#8 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3125BC**
200	12	24	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3200BC**

1

Neutral Assemblies

Ampere Rating	UL File Rating	Main Incoming Terminal Wire Size Range 60 °C or 75 °C	Number of Terminals #14–4 AWG Cu/Al	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	Standard Package Quantity	Figure	Dimensions–Inches (mm) Overall Length A	Mounting B	Catalog Number
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	10	—	20	1	5.938 (150.83)	5.400 (137.16)	**10NEU125B**
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	17	—	20	1	8.388 (213.06)	7.850 (199.40)	**17NEU125B**
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	20	—	20	1	9.438 (239.73)	8.900 (226.06)	**20NEU125B**
225	E52977	#1–300 kcmil Cu/Al	24	1	20	2	10.913 (277.19)	10.300 (261.62)	**24NEU225B**
225	E52977	#1–300 kcmil Cu/Al	35	1	20	2	15.813 (401.65)	15.200 (386.08)	**35NEU225B**
125	—	—	4	2	1	3	2.266 (57.56)	0.594 (15.09)	**BINA**

Figure 1

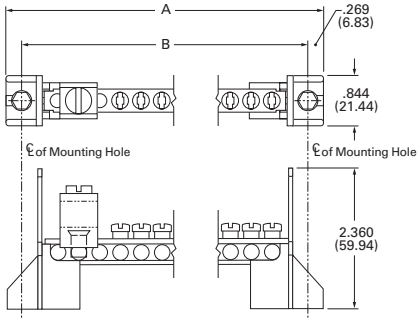


Figure 2

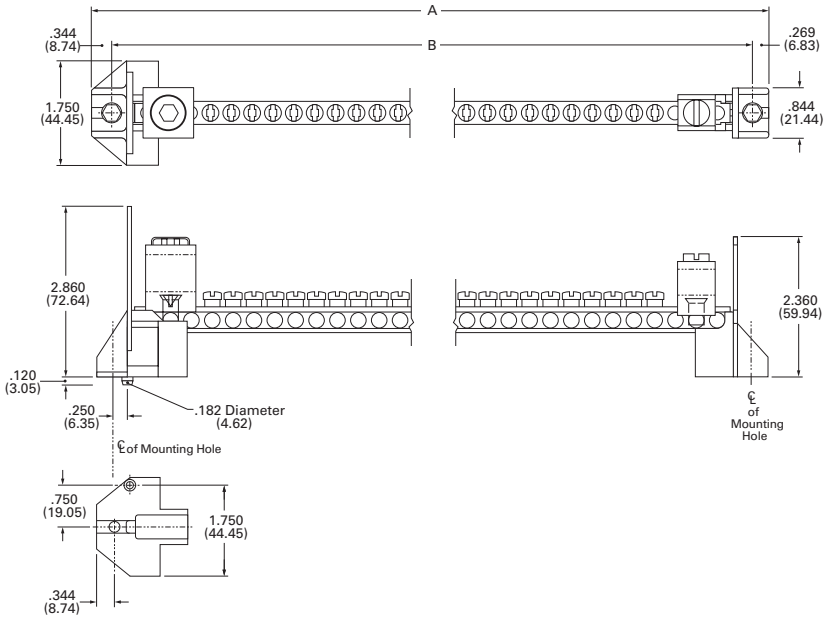
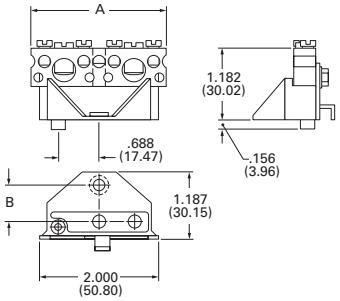


Figure 3



Add-on Lugs for Neutral Assemblies

Description	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Neutral/ground lug Add-on neutral or ground lug	#2/0 maximum	1	**NL20**
	#3/0 maximum	1	**NL30**
	300 kcmil maximum	1	**NL300**

GBK14

BRGBK39512

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒	5.78 (146.8)	1	**BRGBK39512** ③④

Ground Bar Legend

○ (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
■ (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
◒ (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
● Mounting Hole

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).

Contents

Product Overview

Eaton enclosed breakers offer all the advantages of circuit breakers packed in an enclosure for 240 Vac applications and include a wide range of accessories.

Product Description

- 100–225 A, 240 Vac maximum
- NEMA 1 general purpose—surface or flush mounting
- NEMA 3R rainproof surface mounting

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA 22.2
- NEMA 250

UL Listed

Product Selection

Single-Phase and Three-Phase Circuit Breaker Enclosures—10/25 kAIC

ECC225R

Type ECC Circuit Breaker Enclosure—Order Type CC Circuit Breaker Separately

Main Ampere Rating	Unit Enclosure Type	Mounting Type	Circuit Breaker Type	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
Single- and Three-Phase—240 Vac Maximum					
100	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH100S** ①②③
150	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH150S** ①②③
200	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#2/0–300 kcmil	**ECCVH200S** ①②③
100	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH100R** ①②④
150	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH150R** ①②④
200	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#2/0–300 kcmil	**ECCVH200R** ①②④
225	Indoor	Flush	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225F** ②③⑤
225	Indoor	Surface	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225S** ②③⑤
225	Outdoor	—	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225R** ②③④⑤

CCV2200

Circuit Breaker 240 Vac for Use in Type ECC Enclosures

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Line Terminals	Type CCV and CC 10 kAIC Catalog Number	Type CCVH/CCH 25 kAIC Catalog Number
Two-Pole			
60	#4–4/0	**CCV2060**	**CCVH2060**
70		**CCV2070**	**CCVH2070**
80		**CCV2080**	**CCVH2080**
90		**CCV2090**	**CCVH2090**
100		**CCV2100**	**CCVH2100**
125		**CCV2125**	**CCVH2125**
150		**CCV2150**	**CCVH2150**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CCV2175**	**CCVH2175**
200		**CCV2200**	**CCVH2200**
225		**CCV2225**	**CCVH2225**
Three-Pole			
100	#4–4/0	**CC3100**	**CCH3100**
125		**CC3125**	**CCH3125**
150		**CC3150**	**CCH3150**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3175**	**CCH3175**
200		**CC3200**	**CCH3200**
225		**CC3225**	**CCH3225**

Shunt Trips and Auxiliary Contacts

Description Type	Volts	Catalog Number Suffix Adder ⑦
Shunt Trip		
CC	12 DC	**SR12**
CC	24 DC	**SR24**
CC	120 AC	**SR01**
CC	208 AC	**SR08**
CC	240 AC	**SR02**
CCV	48–127 AC/48–60 DC	**SR01**
CCV	9–24 AC/12–24 DC	**SR02**
CCV	208–380 AC/100–127 DC	**SR04**
Auxiliary Contact		
CC 1NO and 1NC	—	**AL1**

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.68 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

Notes

① Factory installed CCVH breaker.
② Approved for service entrance.
③ One ground lug accepting (1) #14–#2 is factory installed. Also, there are pre-drilled holes to accept a GBK5 ground bar.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closures plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Order circuit breaker separately.
⑥ Wire size is determined by the circuit breaker installed in enclosure.
⑦ Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

1

Classified Breakers

Contents

Product Description

Eaton UL classified Replacement Circuit Breakers are available in both 3/4-inch Type CHQ and 1-inch Type CL, single- and two-pole configurations. These breakers are classified as direct replacements by Underwriters Laboratories. In addition to a UL listing, they also come with a 15-year warranty.

Specified vs. UL Classified

Specified breakers are listed by the manufacturer of the panelboard for use in a particular panel. This doesn't mean that the panelboard manufacturer produced the specified breaker; it merely means that the panelboard manufacturer has tested the breaker in the panel. In fact, through the years, Eaton has manufactured thousands of breakers for other panelboard manufacturers.

UL classified breakers are produced by one manufacturer for use in place of the breakers specified on the panelboard. Like specified breakers, UL classified breakers have been tested in the panels for which they are approved.

Testing

Classified breakers are tested extensively in numerous General Electric®, Siemens®, Murray®, Thomas & Betts®, Square D®, and Crouse-Hinds® panels. The tests are conducted with witnesses from Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and involve short-circuit, temperature, and insertion/withdrawal applications. This level of testing ensures that the breakers meet identified standards and have been found suitable by UL for the specified purpose.

Understanding Classified Breaker Terminology

Definitions

Specified circuit breaker—each manufacturer lists the brands of circuit breakers that can be used in their panelboards. Often, manufacturers will not list competitors as specified, even though they are suitable replacements.

Classified circuit breaker—a breaker that is considered suitable, by a qualified third-party organization, for use in another manufacturer's panelboard.

Listed breaker—the listing of a circuit breaker is by an independent third party. Eaton classified breakers are listed by UL.

Labeled breaker—a breaker with a label affixed by an independent third party.

Product Selection

Type CHQ Replacement Breakers for Square D Type QO Loadcenters

10 kAIC, 120 and 120/240 Vac

CHQ120 CHQ230

Type CHQ Classified Breakers 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CHQ115**	**CHQ215**
20		**CHQ120**	**CHQ220**
25		**CHQ125**	**CHQ225**
30		**CHQ130**	**CHQ230**
35		**CHQ135**	**CHQ235**
40		**CHQ140**	**CHQ240**
45		**CHQ145**	**CHQ245**
50		**CHQ150**	**CHQ250**
60		—	**CHQ260**

Type CHQ Surge Arrester

Catalog Number
CHQSA

1

Type CL Replacement Breakers for Square D HOMELINE, General Electric, Crouse-Hinds, Thomas & Betts, Murray and ITE®/Siemens Loadcenters

CL_

Type CL Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 V Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**CL115**	**CL215**
20	#14–4	**CL120**	**CL220**
25	#14–4	**CL125**	**CL225**
30	#14–4	**CL130**	**CL230**
35	#14–4	**CL135**	**CL235**
40	#14–4	**CL140**	**CL240**
45	#14–4	**CL145**	**CL245**
50	#14–4	**CL150**	**CL250**

CL_AF

Type CL Classified Arc and Ground Fault Breakers (5 Milliampere), 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
Arc Fault Breakers		
15	#14–4	**CL115AF**
20	#14–4	**CL115CAF**
20	#14–4	**CL120AF**
20	#14–4	**CL120CAF**
Ground Fault Breakers		
15	#14–4	**CL115GFT**
20	#14–4	**CL120GFT**
30	#14–4	**CL130GFT**

CLR_

Type CL Classified Latching Remote Control Smart Breakers™, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 V Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	(2) #14–10	**CLRP115**	**CLRP215**
20	(2) #14–10	**CLRP120**	**CLRP220**
25	(1) #8–6	**CLRP125**	**CLRP225**
30	(1) #8–6	**CLRP130**	**CLRP230**

Accessories

CHQ Breaker Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Breaker handle lock	**CHLO**

Technical Data

Arc Fault Application Notes

An arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to provide protection from the effects of arc faults by recognizing characteristics unique to arcing and by functioning to de-energize the circuit when the arc fault is detected. As of January 1, 2002, the National Electrical Code (NEC) requires all branch circuits that supply 125 V, single-phase, 15 and 20 A receptacle outlets installed in dwelling unit bedrooms shall be protected by an arc fault circuit interrupter(s). This includes ceiling lighting (recessed, ceiling fans, etc.) as well as smoke detectors and all other bedroom outlets. The 2005 NEC introduced the application of the Combination Type AFCI for bedroom circuits required as of January 1, 2008. The 2008 NEC expands this application to other living areas.

Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. Drawing on **Page V1-T1-100** shows a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Drawings on **Page V1-T1-100** illustrate typical wiring configurations for 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits.

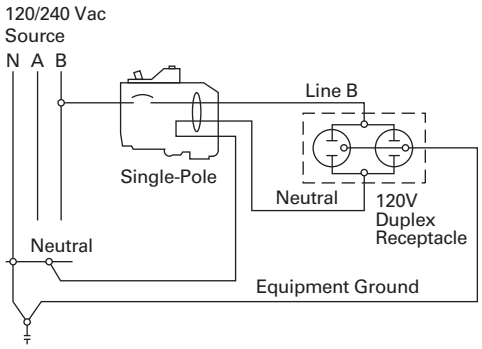
Drawing on **Page V1-T1-100** depicts a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the “panel neutral” conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, ut are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

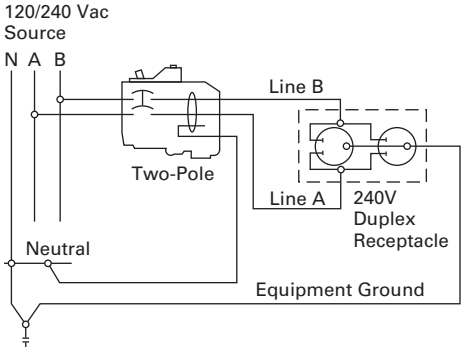
1

Wiring Diagrams

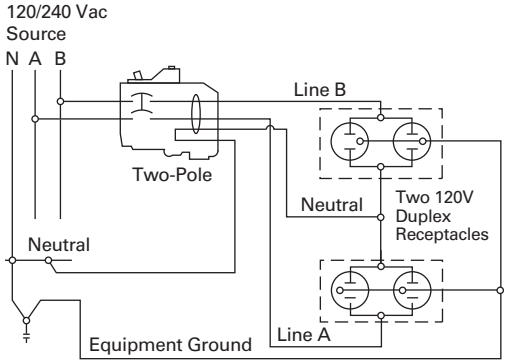
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



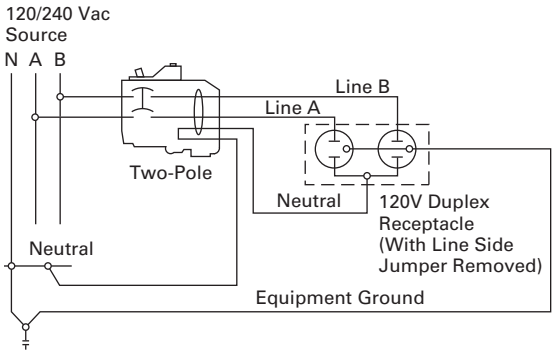
Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



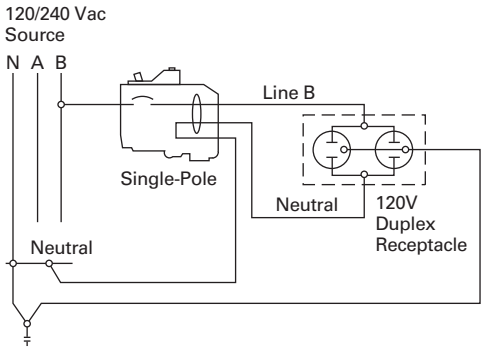
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



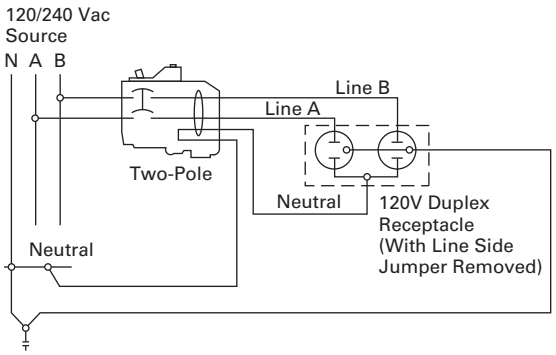
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



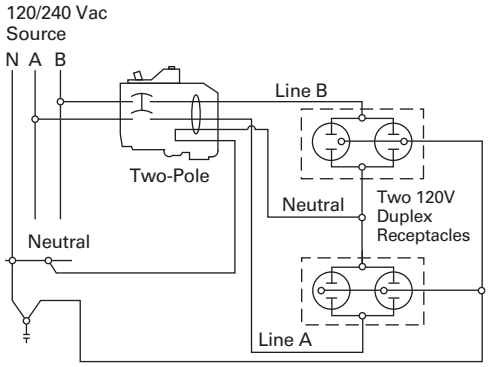
Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



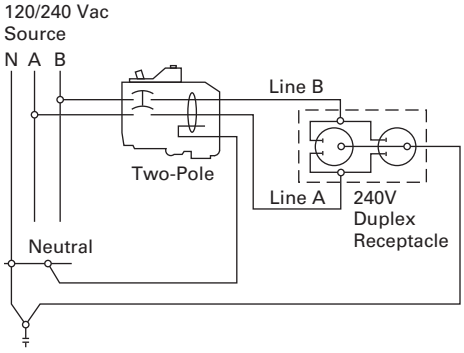
Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Residential Loadcenters and Breaker Family

Learn Online

Revision notes

Volume 1—Residential and Light Commercial, CA08100002E

Tab 1—Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Revision date	Section	Change page(s)	Description
01/25/2018	1.1	V1-T1-2–V1-T1-30	Rearrange layout, content edits
01/25/2018	1.1	V1-T1-38	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-42–V1-T1-70	Rearrange layout, content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-72–V1-T1-79	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.2	V1-T1-85	Content edits
01/25/2018	1.3	V1-T1-90	Content edits
02/19/2018	All	All	Change to revision date to match print version, February 2018

Powering Business Worldwide

1

Eaton Type CH Convertible Family

Contents

Overview

Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type CH loadcenters feature silver flash plated copper bus in all interiors. Stabs are rated 200 A throughout the CH line. Therefore, the sum of the handle ratings connected to any one stab is limited to 200 A maximum. NEMA 1 boxes are manufactured from cold rolled 16 gauge sheet steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel. All boxes and trims are finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Inboard Plug-On Neutral

Code changes and higher safety standards are leading to more arc fault circuit interrupter (AFCI) installations. With the electrical contractor in mind, Eaton has revolutionized the way Combination AFCIs are installed with the Plug-on Neutral line of loadcenters and breakers.

This unique product solution enables the contractor to connect the breaker directly to the neutral bar, eliminating the need for wiring a pigtail.

Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits, if needed, must be purchased separately.

Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3)—#14–#10 Cu/Al or (1)—#14–4 wires. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the Accessories.

Note: NEC® allows only one current carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

Bottom-Fed Loadcenters

When the power cable is brought into the loadcenter from below the panel; then the main lug panels, and single-phase, 225 A and below, loadcenters can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the CSR main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC Article 240.81.

Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC Article 373.8.

Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approval method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacture, e.g., 023. The "&" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2000s. The "!" at the end signifies the decade of the 2010s. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2000. The 1980s are represented by a "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

Plug-On Type CH Breakers

Quick-make, quick-break switch mechanism combined with inverse time element tripping operation and trip-free handle design. Type CH circuit breakers trip to the OFF position eliminating nuisance callbacks. The thermal-magnetic trip curve avoids nuisance tripping on mild overloads while reacting almost instantaneously to severe short-circuit conditions. CHF breakers include a 'trip flag' to differentiate between a tripped breaker and one that has been turned off. Multipole breakers have internal common trip connection to operate all poles simultaneously. Handles are marked with ON-OFF indication and ampere rating of the breaker. Type CH breakers meet UL Standard 489, NEMA standards, and Federal Spec Classification W-C 375 b/Gen. They are UL listed under File Number E11713, E8741, E3624 and E51287: and CSA® certified file number LR87196, except Type CHT breakers.

Type CH Circuit Breaker Ratings

Single- and double-pole CH breakers rated 15 and 20 A have low instantaneous magnetic trip levels. The 15 and 20 A breakers with "HM" suffix have high magnetic trip settings recommended for circuits with inherently high inrush currents. All Type CH breakers are marked for heating, air conditioning and refrigeration (HACR) equipment application. Single-pole 15–20 A breakers are also suitable for switching duty (SWD). Shunt trip coils operate on 120 Vac and require one additional pole space per breaker.

Standards and Certifications

UL® Listings

All Eaton Type CH loadcenters are listed under the UL 67 certification in file E8741.

UL Listed

1

Type CH Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)
- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings for renovation installations

Top or Bottom Feed
- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

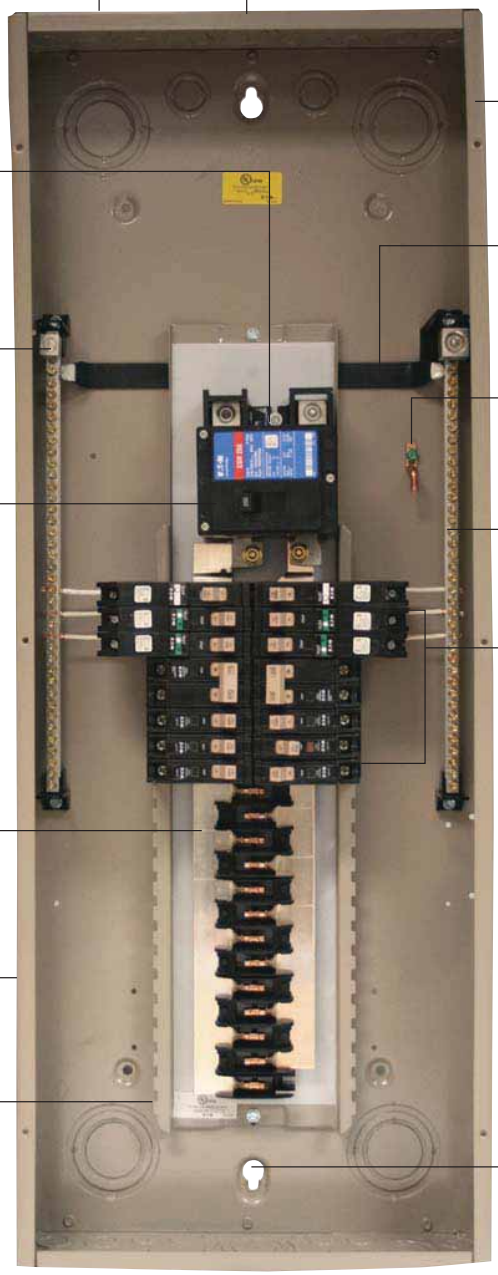
2/0 Lug
- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Commercial Grade Main Breaker
- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker in 150 A–225 A load-centers. 35, 42 and 100 kAIC series ratings are available
- Optional convertible design—reduces inventory requirements

One Piece Silver-Flashed Copper Bus
- Provides superior conductivity, corrosion resistance and durability

Drywall Marking on Enclosure
- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications

Steel Backpan
- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability



"Tangential" Center Knockout
- Easier installation for conduit applications

Unique Sandalwood Finish
- Aesthetically appealing, scratch-resistant powder coating

Neutral Bus (Strap)
- Easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap
- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Type CHF AFCI/GFCI/Thermal-Magnetic Breakers
- Advanced electronics effectively reduce nuisance tripping
- CHF AFCI breakers have a standard diagnostic LED indicating 1 of 7 trip codes
- Mechanical flag for trip indication (on thermal-magnetic AFCI and GFCI)
- All CH breakers provide industry exclusive 2-position handle with simple 1 step reset

Single Keyhole Mounting
- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling

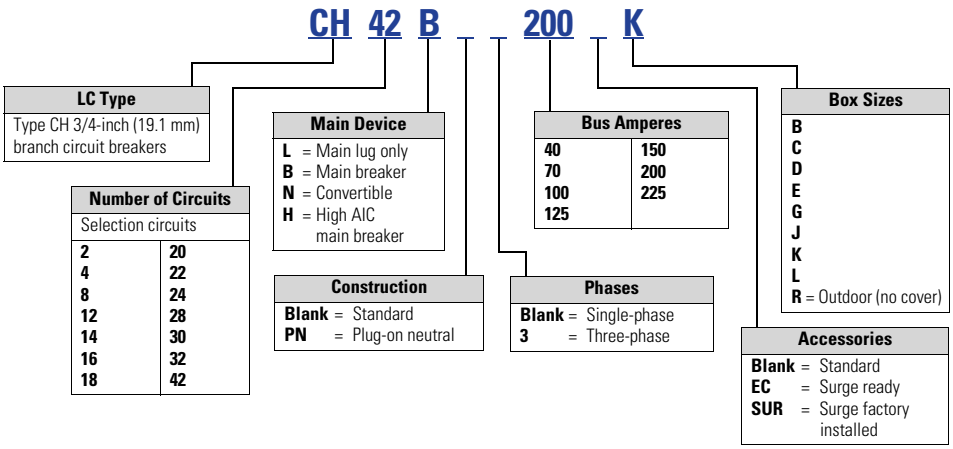
Warranty

The minimum warranty for residential loadcenters, breakers and surge protection devices shall be as follows:

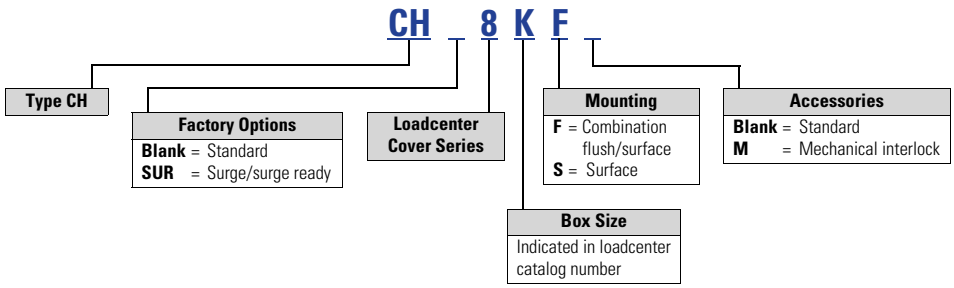
- Lifetime loadcenter warranty
- Lifetime warranty on CH circuit breakers
- Lifetime warranty on CHSPT2ULTRA including $75,000 connected equipment warranty
- 1-year warranty on plug-in surge protective device (CHSA)

Catalog Number Selection

Loadcenters 100–225 A and 12–42 Circuits



Indoor Covers Ordered Separately



Note: All combinations are not valid, refer to the catalog section.

1

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

CH42B200K

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ①② Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination ③	Surface
CH 10 kAIC	100	14	Indoor	B	#6–1/0	**CH14B100B** ④	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
		14	Outdoor	B	#6–1/0	**CH14B100R** ⑤	—	—
		18	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH18B100C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		18	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH18B100R** ⑤	—	—
		22	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		22	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100R** ⑤	—	—
		30	Indoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B100D** ④	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
		30	Outdoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B100R** ⑤	—	—
	125	22	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B125C** ④	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
		22	Outdoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B125R** ⑤	—	—
		30	Indoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B125D** ④	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
		30	Outdoor	D	#6–1/0	**CH30B125R** ⑤	—	—
CSR 25 kAIC	150	8	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH8B150RF** ⑥	—	—
		24	Indoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B150E** ④	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
		24	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B150R** ⑤	—	—
		32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150R** ⑤	—	—
	200	8	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH8B200RF** ⑥	—	—
		24	Indoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B200E** ④	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
		24	Outdoor	E	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24B200R** ⑤	—	—
		32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200R** ⑤	—	—
		42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200K** ④	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
		42	Outdoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200R** ⑤	—	—
	225	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B225J** ④	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
		32	Outdoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B225R** ⑤	—	—
		42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B225K** ④	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
		42	Outdoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B225R** ⑤	—	—
DK 10 kAIC	300	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**CH42PM300**	**CH7PMF** ⑦	**CH7PMS**
	400	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**CH42PM400**	**CH7PMF** ⑦	**CH7PMS**

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.

② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-24**.

③ Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.

④ Can be top or bottom fed by rotating the enclosure and trim 180 degrees.

⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑥ Panel includes #4–300 kcmil feed-through lugs.

⑦ This cover is for flush applications only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

Single-Phase—High Interrupting Rated Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—100 kAIC

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ① Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination ②	Surface
CHB4 100 kAIC ⑤	100	32	Indoor	L	#6–1/0	**CH32H100L** ③	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#6–1/0	**CH32H100R** ④	—	—
CHH 100 kAIC ⑤	150	32	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H150L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H150R** ④	—	—
	200	32	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		32	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH32H200R** ④	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H200R** ④	—	—
	225	42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H225R** ④	—	—

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.
② Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
③ Loadcenter can be top or bottom fed by rotating the enclosure and trim 180 degrees.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
⑤ Series rated for 100 kAIC with all Types CH, CHT and CHP breakers.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Surface Outdoor

Flush Outdoor

Surface (No Door)

Flush (No Door)

Outdoor

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Poles	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim (Included)	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
40	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#14–6	**CH2L40SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–6	**CH2L40RP** ②③④
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5	#14–6	**CH2L40FP** ②③
70	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#14–2	**CH2L70SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–2	**CH2L70RP** ②③④
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5	#14–2	**CH2L70FP** ②③
125	2	4 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**CH2L125SP** ②③
	2	4 ①	Outdoor	—	6R	#14–1/0	**CH2L125RP** ②③④
	2	2	Outdoor	—	—	#14–1/0	**CH2L125RSE2P** ④⑤⑥
	2	4 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**CH2L125FP** ②③
	4	8 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**CH4L125SP** ②⑦
	4	8 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#14–1/0	**CH4L125RP** ②④⑦
	4	8 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**CH4L125FP** ②⑦
	6	12 ①	Outdoor	—	6R	#14–1/0	**CH6L125R** ②⑥⑦
	8	16 ①	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#6–1/0	**CH8L125SP** ②⑧
	8	16 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#6–1/0	**CH8L125RP** ②⑥⑦
	8	16 ①	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7	#6–1/0	**CH8L125FP** ②⑧

Notes

① Requires the use of Type CHT breakers.

② Ground bar kits priced separately, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
- For 2/4 and 6/12 circuit loadcenters, use Type GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar
- For 4/8 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use Type GBK10 ground bar
- Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters

③ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑤ For use as service entrance applications only.

⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–2/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑦ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

CH42L225G

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral—Factory-Installed Ground Bar

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
125	12	Indoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L125B** ①	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	12	Outdoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L125R** ①②	—	—
	16	Indoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH16L125B** ①	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	16	Outdoor	B	#6–2/0	**CH16L125R** ①②	—	—
	20	Indoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH20L125C** ①	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	20	Outdoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH20L125R** ①②	—	—
	24	Indoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L125C** ①	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	24	Outdoor	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L125R** ①②	—	—
150	24	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L150D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L150R** ②③	—	—
	32	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L150D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	32	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L150R** ②③	—	—
200	12	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH12L200D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	12	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH12L200R** ②③	—	—
	16	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH16L200D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	16	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH16L200R** ②③	—	—
225	24	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L225D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L225R** ②③	—	—
	32	Indoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L225D** ①	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	32	Outdoor	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH32L225R** ②③	—	—
	42	Indoor	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L225G** ③	**CH8GF**	**CH8GS**
	42	Outdoor	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L225R** ②③	—	—
400	42	Indoor	P	(2) 1/0–300 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	**CH42PL400** ④	**CH7PF** ⑤	**CH7PS**

Notes

① Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

② Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

③ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down bracket kit catalog number **CH125RB**.

④ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and must be a Type CHB. **The breaker cannot be a Type CH**.

⑤ This cover is for flush application only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

1

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices—10/25/35 kAIC

Complete assembly consists of: loadcenter, cover, and either main breaker kit or main lug kit.

Indoor—Single-Phase—Three-Wire—120/240 V—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral—Top or Bottom Feed

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number of Single Poles	Box Size	Loadcenter Box and Panel Catalog Number ①	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number		Main Lug Kit		Main Breaker Kit			
				Combination	Surface	Wire Size	Catalog Number	kAIC Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number	
125	22	C	**CH22N125C**	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**	#10–1/0	**CHL125N**	10	#10–1/0	**CH2100N** ③	—
										CH2125N ③	—
200	32	J	**CH32N200J**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
										CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
										CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
										CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
225	42	K	**CH42N225K**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
										CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
										CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
										CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
										CSR2225N	**CSH2225N** ④

Outdoor—Single-Phase—Three-Wire—120/240 V—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number of Single Poles	Box Size	Loadcenter Box and Panel Catalog Number ①	Main Lug Kit		Main Breaker Kit			
				Wire Size	Catalog Number	kAIC Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number	
125	22	C	**CH22N125R** ⑤	#10–1/0	**CHL125N**	10	#10–1/0	**CH2100N** ③	—
								CH2125N ③	—
200	8	E	**CH8N200RF** ⑤⑥⑦	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N**
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N**
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N**
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N**
200	32	J	**CH32N200R** ⑤	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
225	42	K	**CH42N225R** ⑤	#4–300 kcmil	**CHL225N**	25/35 ②	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2125N**	**CSH2125N** ④
								CSR2150N	**CSH2150N** ④
								CSR2175N	**CSH2175N** ④
								CSR2200N	**CSH2200N** ④
								CSR2225N	**CSH2225N** ④

Notes

① Panel does not include main. Order main breaker or main lug kit separately.
② If 35 kAIC is required, use CSH breaker.
③ Hold-down kit included.
④ 35 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types CH, CHT and CHP branch breakers are used with CSH main.
⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
⑥ Includes feed-through lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
⑦ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

Three-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10 kAIC

CH42B3200L

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter ①② Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
CC 10 kAIC	150	30	Indoor	L	#1–4/0	**CH30B3150L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#1–4/0	**CH30B3150R** ③	—	—
	200	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3200R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3200R** ③	—	—
	225	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30B3225R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42B3225R** ③	—	—
	400	42	Indoor	PM	(2) 3/0–350 kcmil	**CH424PM400**	**CH7PMF** ④	**CH7PMS**

Three-Phase—High Interrupting Rated Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—100 kAIC

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
CHH 100 kAIC ⑤	200	30	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30H3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		30	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH30H3200R** ③	—	—
		42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3200L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3200R** ③	—	—
	225	42	Indoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3225L**	**CH8LF**	**CH8LS**
		42	Outdoor	L	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CH42H3225R** ③	—	—

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment.
② Ground bar kits priced separately. For ground bar kits, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
④ This cover for flush application only (not combination).
⑤ 100 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types CH and CHP branch breakers are used with CHH main.

1

Three-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Three-Phase Four-Wire—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces	Poles	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim Included	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Single
125	6	12 ①	Indoor	Surface, no door	7	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125SP** ②③④	—	—
	6	12 ①	Outdoor	—	7R	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125RP** ②③④⑤	—	—
	6	12 ①	Indoor	Flush, no door	7	#14–1/0	**CH6L3125FP** ②③④	—	—
	12	12	Indoor	—	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L3125B** ⑥⑦	**CH8BF**	**CH8BS**
	12	12	Outdoor	—	B	#6–2/0	**CH12L3125R** ⑤⑥⑦	—	—
	18	18	Indoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH18L3125C** ⑥⑦	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	18	18	Outdoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH18L3125R** ⑥⑦⑧	—	—
	24	24	Indoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L3125C** ⑥⑦	**CH8CF**	**CH8CS**
	24	24	Outdoor	—	C	#6–2/0	**CH24L3125R** ⑥⑦⑧	—	—
150	30	30	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3150D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	30	30	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3150R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
225	24	24	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L3225D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	24	24	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH24L3225R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
	30	30	Indoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3225D** ⑥⑦	**CH8DF**	**CH8DS**
	30	30	Outdoor	—	D	#4–300 kcmil	**CH30L3225R** ⑤⑥⑨	—	—
	42	42	Indoor	—	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L3225G** ⑧⑨	**CH8GF**	**CH8GS**
	42	42	Outdoor	—	G	#4–300 kcmil	**CH42L3225R** ⑤⑧⑨	—	—
400	42	42	Indoor	—	P	(2) 1/0–300 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	**CH424PL400** ⑩⑪	**CH7PF** ⑫	**CH7PS**

Notes

① Requires the use of Type CHT breakers.

② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting means are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately, see **Page V1-T1-24**.
– Use GBK10 ground bar
– Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure.

④ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

⑤ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑥ Ground bar Type GBK14 is installed.

⑦ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down bracket kit catalog number Type **CH125RB**. Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six service disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑧ Ground bar Type GBK21 is installed.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and requires hold-down kit catalog number Type **CH125RB**.

⑩ For ground bar kits, see **Page V1-T1-24**.

⑪ Suitable for use as service equipment when a circuit breaker is used as a main breaker. The main breaker is backfed and must be a Type CHB. **The breaker cannot be a Type CH**.

⑫ This cover for flush application only (not combination).

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-29** and **V1-T1-30**.

Spa Panels

Contents

CH Specialty Products

Spa Panels

Product Description

Eaton's CH Spa Panels are premium factory-assembled "combination" units that provide ground fault protection, as well as a convenient way to turn spa pumps on and off. The NEC requires that all pool and spa pumps be protected by a ground fault interrupter and a disconnect switch mounted within 10 feet of the tub or the spa.

Features

- Two extra circuits for additional loads
- Limited lifetime warranty
- UL Listed
- Tough powder-coated galvanized steel enclosure
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

Product Selection

CH Spa Panel

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Neutral—Factory-Installed Ground Bar

Main Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Included	Enclosure Type	Type of Trim Included	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
30	CH230GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH30SPAST** ①
40	CH240GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH40SPAST** ②
50	CH250GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH50SPAST** ③
60	CH260GFT	Outdoor	—	5R	#14–1/0	**CH60SPAST** ④

Notes

① Includes a CH230GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
② Includes a CH240GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
③ Includes a CH250GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.
④ Includes a CH260GFT breaker, factory installed, and two extra circuits for convenience.

Surge Panel

Contents

Surge Panel

Product Description

Eaton's Type CH Surge Loadcenter includes a factory-mounted and wired surge suppressor device. There is a knockout in the cover that allows the user to view the status indication lights on the surge suppressor. The CH Surge Loadcenter reduces the surge current, helping protect sensitive home electronic equipment.

Save labor by installing a factory-mounted surge protective device.

Factory-Installed Surge Protection

- Includes a CHSPT2ULTRA and a two-pole 50 A circuit breaker
- Increases the effectiveness of surge protection due to reduced lead length
- A modified deadfront allows for easy viewing of indicating lights

Surge Ready

- Provides a mounting provision for CHSPT2ULTRA
- A modified deadfront allows for easy viewing of indicating lights

Product Selection

Surge Installed Loadcenters

Ampere Rating	Type	Number of Circuits	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Surface
225	Convertible	42	**CHSUR42N225L** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	42	**CHSUR42L225L2** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
200	Main breaker	42	**CHSUR42B200L2** ①	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHSUR32N225K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible ②	32	**CHSUR32L225K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
200	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B200K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
150	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B150K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
100	Main breaker	32	**CHSUR32B100K** ①	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
125	Convertible ②	24	**CHSUR24L125E** ①	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
100	Main breaker	24	**CHSUR24B100E** ①	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
200	Convertible	40/40	**BRSUR4040N200**	Cover included	
200	Main lug	40/40	**BRSUR4040L200**	Cover included	
200	Main breaker	40/40	**BRSUR4040B200**	Cover included	
200	Convertible	30/40	**BRSUR3040N200**	Cover included	
200	Main lug	30/40	**BRSUR3040L200**	Cover included	
200	Main breaker	30/40	**BRSUR3040B200**	Cover included	

Notes

① Order cover separately.

② With main lugs installed.

Surge Ready Loadcenters (provision only, CHSPT2ULTRA and breaker not included)

Ampere Rating	Type	Number of Circuits	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Combination	Loadcenter Cover Catalog Number Surface
225	Convertible	42	**CHEC42N225L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	42	**CHEC42L225L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
200	Main breaker	42	**CHEC42B200L**	**CHSUR8LF**	**CHSUR8LS**
225	Convertible ②	32	**CHEC32L225K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHEC32N225K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
225	Convertible	32	**CHEC32N225R** ③	—	—
200	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B200K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
150	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B150K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
100	Main breaker	32	**CHEC32B100K**	**CHSUR8KF**	**CHSUR8KS**
125	Convertible ②	24	**CHEC24L125E**	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**
100	Main breaker	24	**CHEC24B100E**	**CHSUR8EF**	**CHSUR8ES**

Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

- Loadcenter
  - 25 kAIC main breaker, main lug only, and convertible main breaker/main lug
  - Factory installed or provision for field-installed surge suppressor
  - Top or bottom feed
- Surge protective device (CHSPT2ULTRA)
  - Nominal discharge current: 20 kA (I_n)
  - Surge current capacity per phase: 108 kA
  - Warranty: $75,000 connected equipment ④
  - For further product ratings, see Volume 1, Tab 2.1 Surge Protection

Notes

① Order cover separately.
② With main lugs installed.
③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-24**.
④ For warranty details, visit www.eaton.com/surgetrap.

60-Circuit Plug-On Neutral Loadcenter

Contents

Plug-On Neutral Loadcenter

Product Description

Code changes and higher safety standards are leading to more arc fault and ground fault circuit interrupter installations. Eaton offers a unique product solution that enables a direct connection of the breaker to the neutral bar, eliminating the need for wiring a pigtail.

Features and Benefits

- Time savings up to 25% per AFCI/GFCI installation
- Eliminates nuisance tripping due to loose pigtail connections
- Clean gutter space
- Easier troubleshooting due to less wiring
- Backed by a limited lifetime warranty

Product Selection

Main Breaker Plug-On Neutral Loadcenters

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch Poles	Enclosure Type	Wire Size Range for Main Breaker	Catalog Number	Cover Catalog Number Combination	Cover Catalog Number Surface
CSR 25 kAIC	100	24	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH24BPN100E**	**CH8EF**	**CH8ES**
	200	32	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32BPN200J**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
	200	42	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42BPN200K**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**
	200	60	Indoor	#2–300 kcmil	**CH60BPN200N**	**CH8NF**	**CH8NS**

Main Lug Only/Convertible Plug-On Neutral Loadcenters—With Factory Installed Main Lugs

Max. Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch Poles	Enclosure Type	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range for Main Breaker	Cover Catalog Number Combination	Cover Catalog Number Surface
125	24	Indoor	**CH24NLPN125E** ①	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLEF**	**CH8NLES**
225	32	Indoor	**CH32NLPN225J**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLJF**	**CH8NLJS**
225	42	Indoor	**CH42NLPN225K**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLKF**	**CH8NLKS**
225	60	Indoor	**CH60NLPN225N**	#6–300 kcmil	**CH8NLNF**	—

Note

① Maximum 125 A main device.

Renovation Panel

Contents

Type CH Renovation Loadcenter

Product Description

Eaton's Renovation Loadcenter is designed for the service contractor. With the addition of a five-circuit terminal block factory mounted in the top left corner of the loadcenter, the service contractor can terminate short-circuit wires instead of having to use expensive wire nuts. Also, the Renovation Loadcenter incorporates a twin-stacked neutral design that places the neutral and ground terminations higher in the loadcenter. Both of these features were added without increasing any size from a standard loadcenter. These features will eliminate the need for wire nuts and make for a much neater installation. There is a provision to field mount a second five-circuit terminal block (RN5TB) in the top right corner of the loadcenter. Choose amongst Eaton's Type CH breaker family for use in the Renovation Panel.

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters 25 kAIC ①

Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Stacked Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Max. Number 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) of Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 70 °C for Main Breakers	Loadcenter Catalog Number	Cover Catalog Number ② Combination	Cover Catalog Number ② Surface
CH	100	20	Indoor	C	#6–1/0	**CH22B100CRN**	**CH8CFF**	**CH8CS**
CSR	150	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B150JRN**	**CH8JF**	**CH8JS**
CSR	200	32	Indoor	J	#2–300 kcmil	**CH32B200JRN**	**CH8J**	**CH8JS**
CSR	200	42	Indoor	K	#2–300 kcmil	**CH42B200KRN**	**CH8KF**	**CH8KS**

Branch Circuit Breakers (CH)

See **Pages V1-T1-2–V1-T1-12**.

Renovation Loadcenter

Description	Catalog Number
Five-circuit terminal block kit	**RN5TB**
Ground bar kits (two maximum per panel)	(See **Page V1-T1-24**)

Notes

① 100 A main breaker is rated 10 kAIC.

② Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment. Loadcenters are factory-bonded for service entrance applications. Remove bonding strap for separate neutral and ground bars for sub-feed applications.

Type CH Retrofit Interior

Type CH Retrofit Adjustable Interior

Type CH Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim

Contents

Type CH Retrofit Interior Kits

Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.

Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - Limited lifetime warranty on all CH branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Features and Benefits

Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safely upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

Standards and Certifications

Meets 2017 NEC wire bending requirements.

CH Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

1. From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
2. Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
3. Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).

How to Order:

1. Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
2. Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
3. Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Phone:
800-330-6479

E-mail:
FlexCenterLincoln@Eaton.com

Locate an Eaton Certified Contractor at EatonCertified.com

Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Catalog Number ①	Cover ②	Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm) Minimum Depth	Maximum Depth	Minimum Width	Minimum Height	Phase	Main	Bus	Amperes ③	Spaces / Circuits	UL 67 Listed
CH Retrofit Interiors and Covers											
RWCH6L125N	**CRWCH6ML******	3.13 (79.5)	4.13 (104.9)	7.00 (177.8)	10.00 (254.0)	Single	MLO	CH	125	6	No
RSCH10B125N	**CRWCH12ML******	3.50 (88.9)	4.50 (114.3)	8.50 (215.9)	16.50 (419.1)	Single	MCB	CH	125	10	No
RSCH12L125N	**CRWCH12ML******	3.50 (88.9)	4.50 (114.3)	8.50 (215.9)	16.50 (419.1)	Single	MLO	CH	125	12	No
RACH22B125_	**CRACH24ML******	3.75 (95.3)	4.25 (108.0)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MCB	CH	125	22	No
RACH24L125_	**CRACH24ML******	3.75 (95.3)	4.25 (108.0)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MLO	CH	125	24	No
RBCH24B200_	**CRBCH24CS******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MCB	CH	200	24	No
RBCH32L200_	**CRBCH32ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MLO	CH	200	32	No
RCCH32B200_	**CRBCH32CS******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	34.00 (863.6)	Single	MCB	CH	200	32	No

Complete Assembly

Note: For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

Adjustable Interior

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options

Adjustable Interior

Standard Trim and Collar

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair

Collar and Assembly with Trim

Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:
J = 3.75–4.25
K = 4.25–5.00
L = 5.00–6.00
Example: RBCH24B200J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② ****Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size. Example: CRWCH6ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W, or CRBCH24CS3324 would be 33.00 inches H x 24.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.

1

Non-Metallic Loadcenter

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters, Non-Metallic

2460SNM

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
40 ①	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2	②	**TT120FLGNM** ②③
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**TT120SLGNM** ②③
60	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2	#14–2	**2460FNM**
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**2460SNM**
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	2		**2460FGNM** ③
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	2		**2460SGNM** ③
	2	4	Outdoor	—	—		**2460RNM-A2**

Notes

① Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

② This device has no main lugs. A Type BR or BD breaker is required to be backfed to supply power to branch breakers. This device is single-phase 120 Vac only. With the use of three Type BR breakers, there are two branch circuits available. With the use of three Type BD breakers, there are five branch circuits available.

③ Includes GB4NM ground bar.

Options and Accessories—Mechanical Interlocks

Contents

CH Loadcenter Options and Accessories

Product Selection

CHSF2125

CHSF3125

CHFP

TDL

BINA

Field Installation and Parts

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Sub-feed lug blocks—two-pole, 125 A, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) spaces needed	1	**CHSF2125**
Sub-feed lug blocks—three-pole, 125 A, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) spaces needed	1	**CHSF3125**
Neutral/ground lug—add-on neutral or ground lug	1	**NL20**
	1	**NL30**
	1	**NL300**
Filler plates—3/4-inch (19.1 mm) space circuit breaker space	25	**CHFP**
CSR main circuit breaker filler plate (with hardware)	1	**CSRFP**
Door lock—12–42 circuits, and 100–225 A	1	**TDL**
Sandlewood spray paint	1	**SPCSW**
ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for outdoor loadcenters	1	**SPC61**
Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)	1	**BINA**
Circuit directory—adhesive backed	10	**TCD**
Cover screws	25	**LCCS**
Cover replacement latch 14-5/16 inch (363.55 mm) wide loadcenters only	1	**CHRLS**
Circuit marking strip (next to breakers)	10	**CHMS**
Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels next to breakers)	25	**CHBL**
Series rated caution label	25	**SRL**
Branch circuit numbering strip	20	**CHNS**
Bonding strap with screw	1	**BSSUSE**
CH plug-on neutral ground bonding strap	1	**BSCHPON**

Note

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

Main Breaker Kits

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Catalog Number 25 kAIC	35 kAIC
100	**CSR2100N**	**CSH2100N**
150	**CSR2150N**	**CSH2150N**
200	**CSR2200N**	**CSH2200N**
225	**CSR2225N**	**CSH2225N**

Main Lug Kits

Maximum Main Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
125	**CHL125N**
225	**CHL225N**

Main Breaker Kits

Breaker Ampere Rating	Lug Size	Catalog Number
100	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2100**
150	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2150N**
200	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2200N**
225	#2–300 kcmil	**CSR2225N**

Mechanical Interlock Covers

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers. Type A covers interlock two CH breakers mounted across from one another. Type B covers interlock a main Type CSR breaker with a Type CH.

CH8BRM Type A

CH8EFM Type B

Mechanical Interlocks

Type	Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers Flush	Surface
A	**CH12L125B**	**CH8BFM**	**CH8BSM**
	CH16L125B		
	CH12L3125B		
	CH14B100B		
	CH20L125C	**CH8CFM**	**CH8CSM**
	CH24L125C		
	CH18L3125C		
	CH24L3125C		
	CH22B100C		
	CH22N100C		
	CH24L150D	**CH8DFM**	**CH8DSM**
	CH32L150D		
	CH24L3225D		
	CH30L3150D		
	CH42L225G	**CH8GFM**	**CH8GSM**
	CH42L3225G		
	Inner cover of Box B raintight	—	**CH8BRM**
	Inner cover of Box C raintight	—	**CH8CRM**
Indoor			
B	**CH24B150E**	**CH8EFM**	**CH8ESM**
	CH24B200E		
	CH24BPN200E		
	CH32B150J	**CH8JFM**	**CH8JSM**
	CH32B200J		
	CH3242B200J		
	CH32BPN200J		
	CH32N200J		
	CH32B225J		
	CH42B200K	**CH8KFM**	**CH8KSM**
	CH42N200K		
	CH42BPN200K		
	CH42B225K		
	CH60BPN200N	**CH8NFM**	—

CH8EFM Type B

Mechanical Interlocks, continued

Type	Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers Flush	Surface
Outdoor			
B	**CH8B150RF**	**CH3RDF7M**	—
	CH8B200RF		
	CH8N200RF		
	CH12B200RF		
	CH24B150R		
	CH24B200R		
	CH32B150R	**CH3RDF9M**	—
	CH32B200R		
	CH32N200R		
	CH32B225R		
	CH42B200R	**CH3RDF10M**	—
	CH42N200R		
	CH42B225R		
Next Generation Power Center			
B	**CHPC32B150L**	**CHPC8B32LFM**	—
	CHPC32B200L		
	CHPC32N200L		
	CHPC42B150L	**CHPC8B42LFM**	—
	CHPC42B200L		
	CHPC42N200L		
	CHPC32B125TR	**CH3RDF15M**	—
	CHPC32B150TR		
	CHPC32B200TR		
	CHPC32N200TR		
	CHPC42B150TR	**CH3RDF16M**	—
	CHPC42B200TR		
	CHPC42N200TR		
	CHPC32B150TR	**CH3RDF17M**	—
	CHPC32B200TR		
	CHPC42B200BR	**CH3RDF18M**	—
Vintage ①			
	CH20JJM200	**CH7JJFREPLM**	—
	CH24JJM150		
	CH30JJM150		
	CH30JJM200		
	CH30JJM150H		
	CH3040JJMM200		
	CH304JJM150		
	CH304JJM200		
	CH304JJM200H		
	CH30KKM225	**CH7KKFREPLM**	—
	CH40KKM200H		
	CH40KKM225		
	CH40KKM200H		
	CH40KKM225H		
	CH304KKM200		
	CH304KKM200H		
	CH304LLM225	**CH7LLFREPLM**	—
	CH424LLM225H		

Note

① If vintage part number does not match exactly, the cover may not fit. Simple variations such as an "N" at the end of the part number contain minor design variations that will prevent our cover from working with that particular loadcenter.

DS100H1

Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

Description	Conduit Size Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures	0.75 (19.1)	1	**DS075H1**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**DS100H1**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**DS125H1**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**DS150H1**
	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H1**
Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H2**
	2.50 (63.5)	1	**DS250H2**
	3.00 (76.2)	1	**DS300H2**
Adapter kit—allows installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs	—	1	**DS900AP**
Group 1—small blank hub closure plate	—	1	**DS900CP1**
Group 2 —large blank hub closure plate	—	1	**DS900CP2**

GBK14

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ②	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
○○○○○○○○●○○○○○○●○○○○○○○	7.94 (201.7)	1	**CH9GP21** ③④

Ground Bar Legend

○ = (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al
■ = (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ = (1) 1/0–14 or (3) #10–12 Cu/Al
◒ = (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al
● = Mounting hole

Grounded "B" Phase Adapters

Maximum Amperes	Three-Phase Loadcenter Types of Panels	Kit Catalog Number ⑤
125	12–32 circuit main lug	**CHGRD1**
225	Main lug and CHH main breaker panels	**CHGRD2**
	CC main CB panels	**CHGRD3**

Neutral Bar Accessories

Description	Catalog Number ⑤
Replacement neutral for all B and C type boxes	**CHN125C**
Replacement neutral for all D type boxes	**CHN125D**
Replacement neutral for all E, G, J, K and L type boxes	**CHN225L**
Isolated Neutral Assembly (computer circuits)	**BINA**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 A loadcenters.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2-13/32 inches.
⑤ Cannot be used in Safety Breaker Panels. Classic Plus Panels only.

Decorator Cover Accessory

- For easy use with CH loadcenters mounted in living space
- Easily wallpapered or painted to match any decor
- Loadcenter accessory—exclusively from Eaton

Now you see it …

… Now you don't.

Decorator Cover Accessory

Catalog Number Corresponding Cover	Existing CH Loadcenter Cover
CH8BF	**CH8KDNB**
CH8CF	**CH8KDNC**
CH8DF/EF	**CH8KDND**
CH8GF/JF	**CH8KDNJ**
CH8KF	**CH8KDNK**

Loadcenter Goof Collars

Don't let an ugly drywall problem ruin a beautiful electrical installation.

Eaton's Goof Collar is designed to cover gaps between the finished drywall and loadcenter enclosure. This is often necessary when upgrading the electrical service and the drywall surrounding the panel is damaged. The collar allows 2 inches of overhang beyond the standard flush trim.

Before

After

CH Goof Collars

Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number Loadcenter Cover	Goof Collar
21.00 (533.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8BF**	**CH8BFC1921**
26.00 (660.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8CF**	**CH8CFC1926**
34.00 (863.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8DF**	**CH8DFC1934**
		CH8EF	
		CHSUR8EF	
39.00 (990.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8GF**	**CH8JFC1939**
		CH8JF	
42.00 (1066.8)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8KF**	**CH8KFC1942**
		CHSUR8KF	
44.00 (1117.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**CH8LF**	**CH8LFC1944**
		CHSUR8LF	

1

Technical Data and Specifications

General

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL and NEMA including:

1. UL 67—standards for panelboards
2. UL 50—standards for cabinets and boxes
3. UL 489—standards for molded case circuit breakers
4. Federal Spec Classification W-C 375
5. UL 1699—all fault interrupting

Qualifications

A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the load center. All breakers shall be full size.

B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO® 9000 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

Manufacturers

A. Eaton

Ratings

A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

B. Breakers shall be full size and a minimum of 125 A frame. Breakers 10 –125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.

C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series ratings are applied with integral or remote devices, a label shall be provided. Series ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:

1. Size and type of upstream device.
2. Branch devices that can be used.
3. UL series short-circuit rating.

Construction

A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs or no main device.

B. Interiors shall be so designed that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling or tapping.

C. Physical means must be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed. Full size breakers are required.

Bus

A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be of silver flash plated copper construction in accordance with UL standards. Bussing shall be braced to 65 kAIC.

B. Neutral bussing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

Wiring/Termination

A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors shall meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" UL 486B.

B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60/75 °C rated wire.

Circuit Breakers

A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type, 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) wide per pole. Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation and have an internal common trip.

B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will have inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors. Circuit breakers shall be quick-make/quick-break.

C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. Breakers shall be calibrated after assembly.

D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide good visual trip indication.

E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.

F. All branch breaker handles shall be of a different color than the case of the breaker.

G. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.

H. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.

I. Arc fault interrupting circuit breakers, (AFC), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by per Article 210.12 Section A of the NEC Code.

Enclosures

A. Loadcenters shall have NEMA 1 general purpose or NEMA 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or flush mounted except where noted.

B. For indoor applications, enclosures shall be rated NEMA 1. Enclosures shall be manufactured from cold-rolled code-gauge sheet steel having multiple knockouts and painted per paint specification. For outdoor applications, enclosures shall be rated NEMA 3R. Enclosures shall be manufactured from galvanized steel which shall be painted per the painted as specified. Enclosures shall be of sufficient size to meet or exceed NEC wire bending space.

C. The cover shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.

D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.

E. Provide circuit breaker marking labels and directories.

Finish

A. Boxes and trims shall be finished with a high scratch-resistant aesthetically pleasing finish. The finish shall be polyurethane coating electrostatically applied to a thickness of 1.8 to 2 mils.

All loadcenters shall be provided with provisions for accepting a paintable or wall paperable decorator accessory cover. Where loadcenters are installed in living areas, provide manufacturer designed and tested decorator cover kits.

1

CH Loadcenters

Description	
Service	
Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac	Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac
Three-phase, three-wire, 240 V corner grounded delta	Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta
Short-Circuit Current Rating	
10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 40–400 A, 2–42 circuits except when series ratings are applied 25 kAIC: All factory-installed main breakers single-phase loadcenters rated 150–225 A using Type CSR main breakers	35 kAIC available on convertible units using CSH main breaker 42 and 100 kAIC are available on some styles: single-phase and three-phase
Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters	
Single-phase	Three-phase
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A	Main breaker: 150, 200, 225, 300, 400 A
Main lugs: 40, 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A	Main lugs: 125, 150, 200, 225, 400 A
Convertible Loadcenters	
Main breaker or main lugs: single-phase up to 225 A	
Branch Breakers	
Type CH: 10–150 A. Single-, two- and three-pole. Selected amperages available in shunt trip, HACR and switching duty Ground fault circuit interruptors: 15–60 A Type CH-HID: 15–30 A. Single-, two- and three-pole CH-HM high magnetic CH-M50 high ambient	Type CH-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter Type CHP: 10–125 A. Single-, two- and three-pole. three-position commercial trip Selected amperages available in HACR switching duty Type CHP-HID: 15–30 A. Single-, two- and three-pole Type CHP-GFCI: 15–30 A. Single-pole ground fault breakers
Enclosures	
NEMA® Type 1 indoor	NEMA Type 3R outdoor
Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories	
Branch circuit breaker: Auxiliary components Hold-down kits Handle ties Lockoffs Lockdogs	Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuits, some with additional #2/0 lugs Each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al Sub-feed lugs 125, 150 A—two- and three-pole Shunt trips Universal rainproof conduit hubs Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm) Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm) Adapter plate
Bussing	
Silver flash plated copper bus is a standard feature	

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential/Commercial/Unit Enclosure—Box Sizes

Note: Box sizes do not include covers/fronts.

Residential Loadcenters

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor			
5	9.50 (241.3)	4.50 (114.3)	3.13 (79.4)
6	11.38 (288.9)	6.88 (174.6)	3.39 (86.1)
7	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.69 (93.7)
B	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
D	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
E	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
G	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
J	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
K	37.00 (939.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
N	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor			
5R	9.50 (241.3)	4.50 (114.3)	3.13 (79.4)
6R	11.75 (298.5)	6.50 (165.1)	4.50 (114.3)
7R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.69 (93.7)
B	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
C	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
D	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
E	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
G	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
J	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
K	37.00 (939.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)

Commercial Loadcenters

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor			
P	54.38 (1381.1)	21.00 (533.4)	6.00 (152.4)
PM	62.63 (1590.7)	21.00 (533.4)	6.00 (152.4)

Types ECB and ECC Unit Enclosures

Height	Width	Depth
NEMA Type 1 Indoor		
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor		
23.69 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

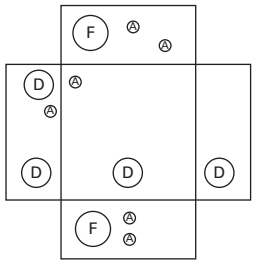
Residential Loadcenter Knockout

Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures.

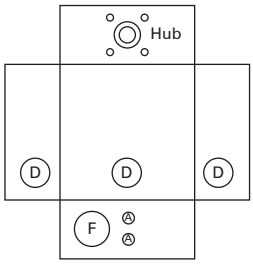
Knockouts for Box Sizes 5, 6, 7, 5R, 6R, 7R

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—
D	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)
E	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
F	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
G	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
H	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
I	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—

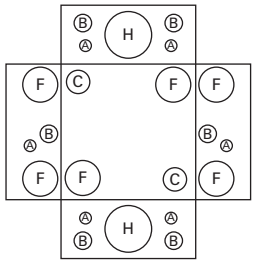
Knockout Positions



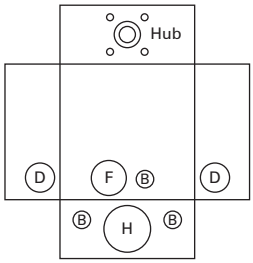
Box 5



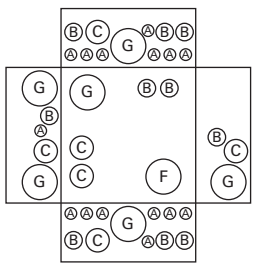
Box 5R



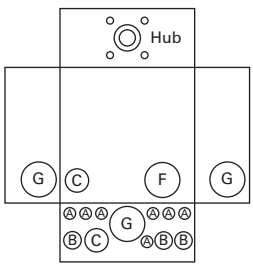
Box 6



Box 6R



Box 7



Box 7R

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

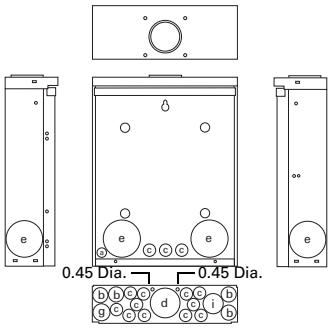
Residential and Commercial Loadcenter Knockout

Residential NEMA Type 1 indoor and NEMA Type 3R outdoor enclosures.

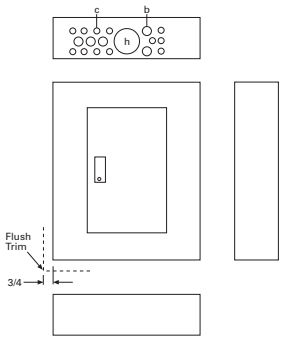
Knockouts for Box Sizes 8, 8R, P, PM, B, C, D, E, G, J, K, L, N and Outdoor Boxes 12–60 Circuits

Code	Diameter				
a	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—	—
b	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—
c	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
d	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
e	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
f	0.75 (19.1)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—
g	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—	—
h	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—	—
i	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
j	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—	—
k	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—	—
m	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
n	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
p	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—	—	—

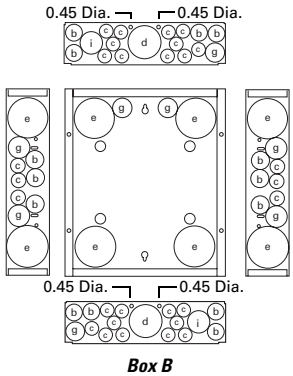
Knockout Diagram



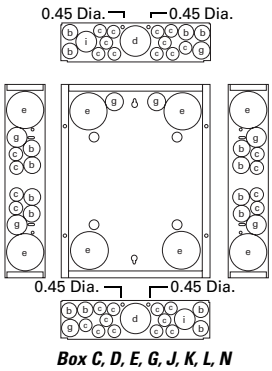
Outdoor Boxes 12–42 Circuits 225 A Maximum



Box P, PM



Box B

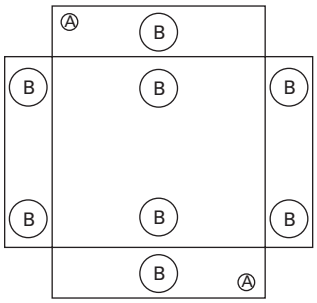


Box C, D, E, G, J, K, L, N

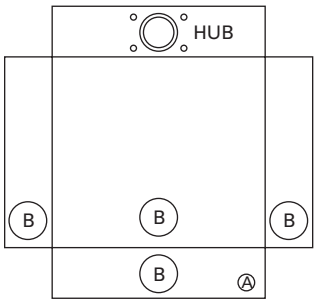
Type ECB and ECC Unit Enclosure Knockout

Code	Diameter				
NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)

NEMA Type 1—Indoor



NEMA Type 3R—Outdoor



Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Contents

CH Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Quick-make, quick-break switch mechanism combined with inverse time element tripping operation and trip-free handle design. Type CH circuit breakers trip to the OFF position, eliminating nuisance callbacks. The CHF family also includes a trip flag to differentiate between a trip and the breaker being turned off. The thermal-magnetic trip curve avoids nuisance tripping on mild overloads while reacting almost instantaneously to severe short-circuit conditions. Multipole breakers have internal common trip connection to operate all poles simultaneously. Handles are marked with ON-OFF indication and ampere rating of the breaker.

Special Application Plug-On Circuit Breakers—Type CH 10 kAIC 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in all subsequent editions of the National Electrical Code.

Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that offers mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole Type CHGFIs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. The diagram on **Page V1-T1-40** shows a typical wiring configuration.

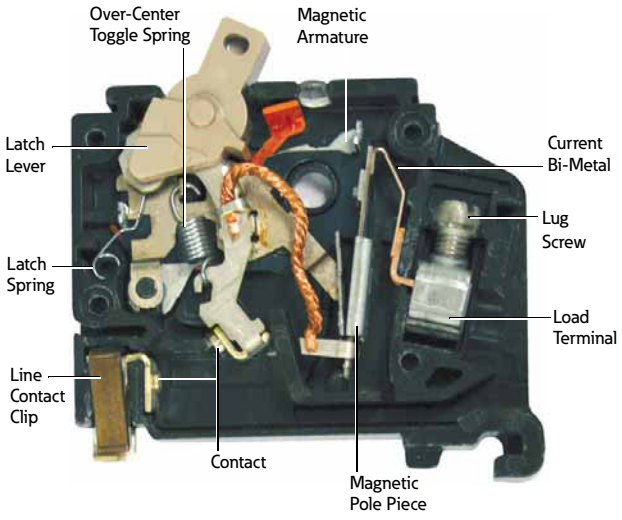
Two-pole Type CHGFIs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Diagrams on **Page V1-T1-40** illustrate typical wiring configurations for 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits.

The diagram on **Page V1-T1-40** depicts a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the "panel neutral" conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the Type CHGFI is not affected by the equipment ground.

Features



1

Product Selection

10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

Type CH Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Type CH Breakers, 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton
10	(1) #14–8 ①	**CH110**	**CH210**	**CH310**
15	(2) #14–10 ①②	**CH115** ⑥⑦	**CH215** ⑦	**CH315** ⑦
20	(1) #14–6 ③	**CH120** ⑥⑦	**CH220** ⑦	**CH320** ⑦
25		**CH125** ⑦	**CH225** ⑦	**CH325** ⑦
30		**CH130** ⑦	**CH230** ⑦	**CH330** ⑦
35	#14–2 ① #14–6 ③	**CH135** ⑦	**CH235** ⑦	**CH335** ⑦
40	#10–1/0 ④	**CH140** ⑦	**CH240** ⑦	**CH340** ⑦
45	#14–2	**CH145** ⑦	**CH245** ⑦	**CH345** ⑦
50	#3/0	**CH150** ⑦	**CH250** ⑦	**CH350** ⑦
60		**CH160**	**CH260**	**CH360**
70		**CH170**	**CH270**	**CH370**
80		—	**CH280**	**CH3080**
90		—	**CH290**	**CH3090**
100		—	**CH2100**	**CH3100**
110		—	**CH2110**	—
125		—	**CH2125**	—

Type CH Plug-On Circuit Breakers

CHF Breakers with Mechanical Trip Flag

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton
10	(1) #14–8 ①	**CHF110**	**CHF210**
15	(2) #14–10 ①②	**CHF115** ⑥⑦	**CHF215** ⑦
20		**CHF120** ⑥⑦	**CHF220** ⑦
25		**CHF125** ⑦	**CHF225** ⑦
30		**CHF130** ⑦	**CHF230** ⑦
35	#14–2 ①	**CHF135** ⑦	**CHF235** ⑦
40	#14–4 ④	**CHF140** ⑦	**CHF240** ⑦
45		**CHF145** ⑦	**CHF245** ⑦
50		**CHF150** ⑦	**CHF250** ⑦

Notes

① For single- and two-pole breakers.
② Solid and stranded wire can be used together.
③ For three-pole breakers.
④ Single-pole and two-pole 40–50 A.
⑤ Two-pole 150 A.
⑥ Switching duty rated.
⑦ HACR rated.

For factory-installed options, refer to **Page V1-T1-39.**

Type CH AF/GF Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Dual Purpose Arc Fault/Ground Fault 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide Circuit Breakers, Type CH, 120 Vac—10 kAIC ①②

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF115** ③
	20	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF120** ③
Single-pole, plug-on neutral 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF115PN**
	20	Combination AFCI GFCI	**CHFAFGF120PN**

Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Combination Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
Standard Pigtail		
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	**CHFCAF115**
	20	**CHFCAF120**
Two-pole 10 kAIC	15	**CH215CAF**
	20	**CH220CAF**

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole Circuit Breaker

Branch Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Wide FIRE-GUARD® Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**CH115AF** ③
	20	AFCI	**CH120AF** ③
Two-pole 10 kAIC ④⑤	15	AFCI common trip	**CH215AF**
	20	AFCI common trip	**CH220AF**

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers and Ground Fault, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac ⑥

Type CH AFCI Single-Pole PON Combo Circuit Breaker

Combination Type CH AFCI 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) and CHGFCI Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFCAF115PN**
	20	AFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFCAFT120PN**
	15	GFCI plug-on neutral	**CHFGFT115PN**
	20		**CHFGFT120PN**
	25		**CHFGFT125PN**
	30		**CHFGFT130PN**

Notes

① Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
② Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
③ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.
④ Common trip refers to two-pole 240 V load application sourced by 120/240 Vac (see diagram on **Page V1-T1-40**).
⑤ Independent trip refers to two-pole multi-wire, home run or shared neutral circuits (see diagrams on **Page V1-T1-40**).
⑥ Requires plug-on neutral loadcenter.

1

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type CH 10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type CH Single-Pole

Type CH Ground Fault Circuit Breakers (5 Milliampere) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac,10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C ①	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces
15	#14–6	**CHFGFT115**	**CH215GFT**
20	#14–6	**CHFGFT120**	**CH220GFT**
25	#14–6	**CHFGFT125**	**CH225GFT**
30	#14–6	**CHFGFT130**	**CH230GFT**
35	#14–6	—	**CH235GFT**
40	#14–6	—	**CH240GFT**
45	#14–6	—	**CH245GFT**
50	#14–6	—	**CH250GFT**
60	#14–6 ①	—	**CH260GFT**

Type CH Two-Pole

Type CH Ground Fault Equipment Protectors (30 Milliampere) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C ①	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces
15	#14–6	**CHFEP115**	**CH215EPD**
20	#14–6	**CHFEP120**	**CH220EPD**
25	#14–6	**CHFEP125**	—
30	#14–6	**CHFEP130**	**CH230EPD**
40	#14–6	—	**CH240EPD**
50	#14–6	—	**CH250EPD**
60	#14–6 ①	—	**CH260EPD**

Type CH Switching Neutral Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Used to open the neutral along power line(s) for applications of gas pumps.

CH220SW

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number—1 per Shelf Carton Two-Pole 120 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces (Hot leg) Neutral Out Neutral In	Three-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces Phase Phase Neutral Out Neutral In
15	#14–8	**CH215SW** ②	**CH315SW** ③
20	#14–8	**CH220SW** ②	**CH320SW** ③
30	#14–8	**CH230SW** ②	**CH330SW** ③
40	#14–8	**CH240SW** ②	**CH340SW** ③
50	#14–8	**CH250SW** ②	**CH350SW** ③

Notes

① 60 A breaker listed for 75 °C Cu wire only.

② For circuit breakers with shunt trip, add ST suffix. Shunt trip requires one additional pole space.

③ Switching duty rated.

Type CH-HID Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 and 240 Vac

Suitable for use in circuits for fluorescent and high intensity discharge lighting. Also suitable for HACR applications.

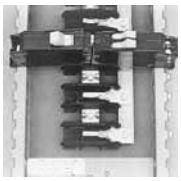
3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac, 120/240 and 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–8	**CH115HID**	**CH215HID** ①	**CH315HID**
20	#14–8	**CH120HID**	**CH220HID**	**CH320HID**
30	#14–8	**CH130HID**	**CH230HID**	**CH330HID**

Type CHT Twin 10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac, Universal CTL and Non-CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers

Suitable for CTL and Non-CTL CH loadcenters.

Type CH and CHT Circuit Breakers Mounted in Twin Breaker Panel



Twin (CTL) 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 Vac Class CTL 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 120/240 Vac 120/240 Vac
15–15	#14–8	**CHT1515** ②③
15–20	#14–8	**CHT1520** ②③
20–20	#14–8	**CHT2020** ②③

Notes

① CH215HID is rated for 120/240 V.
② Switching duty rated.
③ HACR rated.

1

Type CHP Commercial Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

Note: CHP breakers feature on-off and trip positions for commercial applications.

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
10	(1) #14–8 ① (2) #14–10 ①② (1) #14–6 ③	**CHP110**	**CHP210**	**CHP310**
15		**CHP115** ⑥⑦	**CHP215** ⑦	**CHP315** ⑦
20		**CHP120** ⑥⑦	**CHP220** ⑦	**CHP320** ⑦
25		**CHP125** ⑦	**CHP225** ⑦	**CHP325** ⑦
30		**CHP130** ⑦	**CHP230** ⑦	**CHP330** ⑦
35	#14–2 ① #14–6 ③	**CHP135** ⑦	**CHP235** ⑦	**CHP335** ⑦
40	#10–1/0 ④ #14–2 ⑤	**CHP140** ⑦	**CHP240** ⑦	**CHP340** ⑦
45		**CHP145** ⑦	**CHP245** ⑦	**CHP345** ⑦
50		**CHP150** ⑦	**CHP250** ⑦	**CHP350** ⑦
60		**CHP160** ⑦	**CHP260** ⑦	**CHP360** ⑦
70		**CHP170**	**CHP270**	**CHP370**
80		—	**CHP280**	—
90		—	**CHP290**	—
100		—	**CHP2100**	**CHP3100**
110		—	**CHP2110**	—
125		—	**CHP2125**	—

Notes

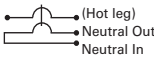
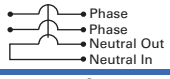
① For single- and two-pole breakers.
② Solid and stranded wire can be used together.
③ For three-pole breakers.
④ Single-pole 60–70 A, two-pole 80–125 A, three-pole 40–100 A.
⑤ Single-pole 40–50 A, two-pole 40–70 A.
⑥ Switching duty rated.
⑦ HACR rated.

CHP breakers offer on-off and trip positions for commercial applications.

Type CHP Neutral Switching Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Used to open the neutral along power line(s) for applications of gas pumps.

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Two-Pole 120 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Three-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	#14–8	**CHP215SW** ①	**CHP315SW** ①
20	#14–8	**CHP220SW** ①	**CHP320SW** ①

Type CH-M50 High Ambient Breaker

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CH115M50**	**CH215M50**
20		**CH120M50**	**CH220M50**
25		**CH125M50**	**CH225M50**
30		**CH130M50**	**CH230M50**
35		**CH135M50**	**CH235M50**
40		**CH140M50**	**CH240M50**
45		**CH145M50**	**CH245M50**
50		**CH150M50**	**CH250M50**
60		—	**CH260M50**
70		—	**CH270M50**

Type CH-HM and CHP-HM High Magnetic Breakers

3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number 
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CH115HM**	**CH215HM**
20		**CH120HM**	**CH220HM**
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CHP115HM**	**CHP215HM**
20		**CHP120HM**	**CHP220HM**

Note

① For circuit breakers with shunt trip, add ST suffix. Shunt trip requires one additional pole space, obtain pricing from **Page V1-T1-39**.

1

Options and Accessories

Field Installation Kits and Parts

CHHT

CHPL

CHPLGF

MCBPL

CHLO

CH125RB

CH9MB270

CHML

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Handle Ties ②		
Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type CH circuit breakers (molded plastic handle cover)	25	**CHHT**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of CH AFGF, CAF and GFT breakers into the ON or OFF position.		**CHFAFGFLOFF**
Handle Lockoffs ③④		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type CH circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**CHPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type CHGFI circuit breaker (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**CHPLGF**
Padlockable bracket for locking the handle of two-, three- and four-pole Type CH circuit breakers	10	**CHPLOFF**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CCH into the ON or OFF position.(screw mounted) ⑥	1	**CCPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**MCBPL**
Handle Lockdogs ④⑦		
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type CH circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑧	10	**CHLO**
Hold-Down Kits ⑨		
Hold-down retainer kit for single-, two-, three-pole Type CH circuit breakers. For 6–24 circuit 125 A single- and three-phase, 12–42 circuit single-phase 225 A and 24–42 circuit three-phase 225 A MLO Type CH loadcenters	1	**CH125RB**
Hold-down retainer kit for single-, two-, three-pole Type CH circuit breakers for 2–4 circuit MLO CH loadcenters.	1	**CH125RB24**
Mounting Bases		
Mounting base for two-pole Type CH circuit breaker—70 A maximum	1	**CH9MB270**
Main Breaker Lug Kits		
Types CC and CCH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**CCL300**
Type CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**MCBL300**
Mechanical Interlock		
Type CH for two-, three- and four-pole breakers	10	**CHML** ⑩

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
④ Requires one additional pole space.
⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
⑥ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
⑦ Handle lockdogs: devices that are used to secure a circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position. Handle lockdogs are not padlockable devices.
⑧ Handle mounted: device mounted above or below handle using spring pressure.
⑨ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 408.36(D).
⑩ CHML not suitable to transfer emergency power.

Shunt Trip Options

Description Type	Volts	Catalog Number Suffix Adder ①
CSR	12 DC	**SR12**
CSR	24 DC	**SR24**
CSR	120 AC	**SR01**
CH	120 AC	**ST** ②
CC	12 DC	**SR12**
CC	24 DC	**SR24**
CC	120 AC	**SR01**
CC	208 AC	**SR08**
CC	240 AC	**SR02**

Handle Position Changeability Chart

	To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF or OFF to ON You Must...		
Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types	**Remove Padlock**	**Remove Device**	**Remove Loadcenter Deadfront**
Lockoff escutcheon mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockoff screw mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockdog handle mounted	N/A	Remove	—

Notes

① Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

② Requires one additional pole space.

1

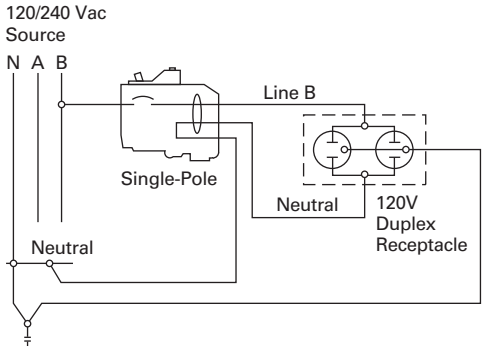
Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

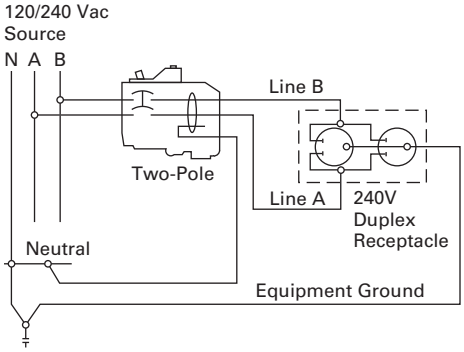
Single- and two-pole CH breakers rated 15 and 20 A have low instantaneous magnetic trip levels. The 15 and 20 A breakers with "HM" suffix have high magnetic trip settings recommended for circuits with inherently high inrush currents. All Type CH breakers are marked for heating, air conditioning and refrigeration (HACR) equipment application. Single-pole 15–20 A breakers are also suitable for switching duty (SWD). Shunt trip coils operate on 120 Vac and require one additional pole space per breaker.

Wiring Diagrams

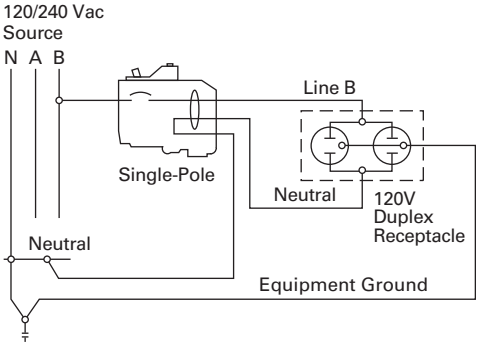
Typical Single-Pole



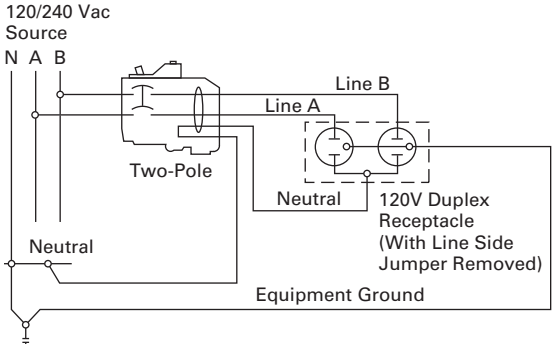
Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



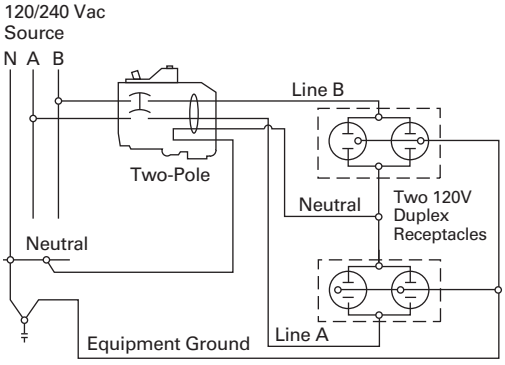
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



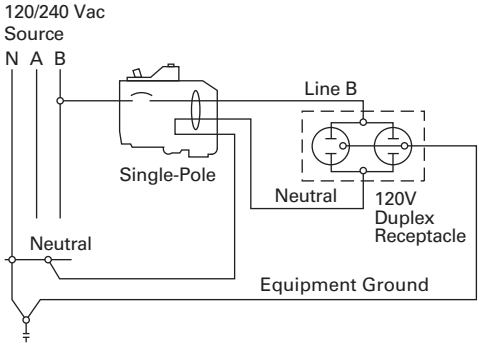
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



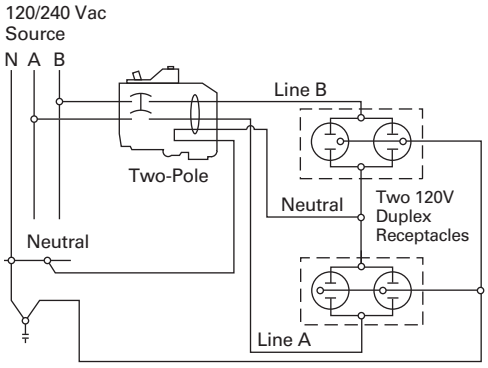
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



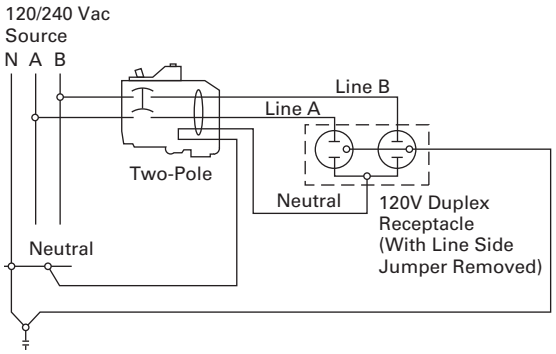
Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



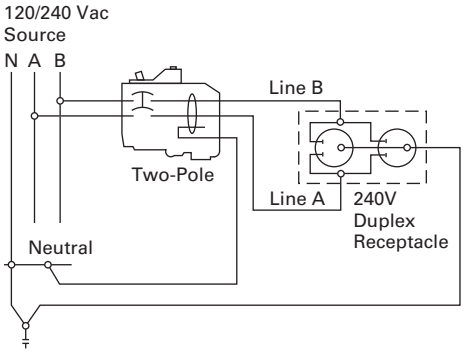
Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



1

Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

Contents

Overview

Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type BR loadcenters have standard tin-plated aluminum bus with a limited availability of copper bus. The sum of the handle ratings connected to any stab is limited to 150 A maximum on the 100 and 125 A loadcenters, and 200 A on loadcenters with 150 A or higher main bus. NEMA Type 1 boxes or enclosures are manufactured from galvanized steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel, then finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits if needed must be purchased separately.

Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4, provided the cables terminated are of the same material. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the accessories on **Page V1-T1-68**.

Note: NEC allows only one current-carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

Bottom Fed Loadcenters

For single-phase 225 A and below loadcenters that are bottom fed, a standard panel can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC 2008 Article 240.81.

Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC 2008 Article 312.8.

Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approved method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacturing, e.g., 023. The "!" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2010. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2010. The 1980s are represented by the "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

Surge Protectors

Complete home surge protection is available in multiple options, including a factory-installed option that provides the highest level of surge protection in a residential design. See Tab 3 for more details.

Circuit Breaker Case Interrupting Capacity

- 10 kAIC
- 22 kAIC
- 25 kAIC

Warranty Information

- 10-year limited loadcenter warranty
- 10-year limited branch breaker warranty

Standards and Certifications

UL Listings

All Eaton Type BR loadcenters are listed under UL File E52977 except the 2–8 circuit loadcenters, up through and including 125 A, which are listed under UL File E8741.

UL Listed

1

Type BR Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)
- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings

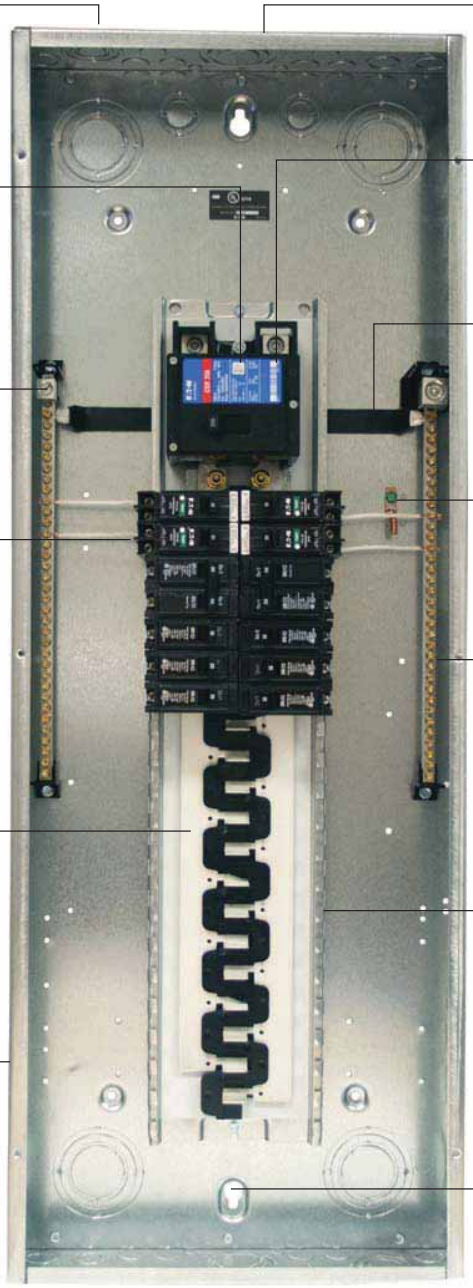
Top or Bottom Feed
- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

2/0 Lug
- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Type BR AFCI Breakers
- Compact design for easier wiring and improved wireway access
- Optional LED indicates one of six trip codes for circuit diagnostics
- Provides a clean gutter space

Standard Tin-Plated Aluminum Bus
- Excellent conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Copper bus options available for select catalog numbers

Drywall Marking on Enclosure
- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications



"Tangential" Center Knockout
- Easier installation for conduit applications

Commercial Grade Main Breaker
- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker for superior protection

Neutral Bus (Strap)
- Is easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap
- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Steel Backpan
- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability

Single Keyhole Mounting
- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling

Warranty

10-year warranty on all Type BR loadcenters and circuit breakers.

Catalog Number Selection

Single- and Three-Phase Through 600 A

3 BR _ 30 42 B C 200 _ _

Phase
Blank = Single-phase ①
3 = Three-phase

Eaton's Type BR Loadcenter

Factory Options
SUR = Factory integrated surge

Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

Maximum Number of Circuits

Main Device
B = Main breaker
L = Main lug
N = Convertible main
H = Main breaker high AIC

Bus
Blank = Aluminum bus ①
C = Copper bus

Amperes

50 = 50 A	**200** = 200 A
70 = 70 A	**225** = 225 A
100 = 100 A	**300** = 300 A
125 = 125 A	**400** = 400 A
150 = 150 A	**600** = 600 A

Enclosure
R = NEMA Type 3R rainproof
S = NEMA Type 1 indoor with surface trim
F = NEMA Type 1 indoor with flush trim
Blank = NEMA Type 1 indoor with combination trim ①
RIS = Riser panel

Construction
Blank = No feed thru lugs ①
F = Feed-through lugs
G = Ground bar
P = Current design
NY = NY City gutter space

Note
① No character space used.

1

Product Selection

Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

BR4040B200

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination ① or NEMA Type 3R Cover
BR 10 kAIC	100	8	16	Indoor	B1	#4–1/0 ②	**BR816B100**
		10	20	Indoor	A1		**BR1020B100S11**
		10	20	Indoor	A1		**BR1020B100F11**
		10	20	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1020B100RF** ③④
		12	12	Indoor	B2		**BR1212B100**
		12	20	Indoor	B2		**BR1220B100**
		12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224B100R** ④
		16	16	Indoor	C1		**BR1616B100**
		16	20	Indoor	C1		**BR1620B100**
		16	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR1624B100R** ④
		20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024B100R** ④
		20	20	Indoor	C2		**BR2020B100**
		16	24	Indoor	C1		**BR1624B100**
		30	30	Indoor	D1		**BR3030B100**
	125	16	24	Indoor	C1	#4–2/0	**BR1624B125**
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024B125**
		20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024B125R** ④
		30	30	Indoor	D1		**BR3030B125**
BRH ⑤ 22 kAIC	100	20	24	Indoor	C2	#4–1/0	**BR2024H100** ⑤
CSR ⑥ 25 kAIC	150	8	16	Outdoor	C3R	#2–300 kcmil	**BR816B150RF** ③④
		16	30	Indoor	C4		**BR1630B150**
		20	30	Indoor	C4		**BR2030B150**
		20	30	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2030B150R** ④
		20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040B150**
		20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040B150R** ④
		24	30	Indoor	G1		**BR2430B150**
		30	30	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3030B150R** ④
		30	30	Indoor	G1		**BR3030B150**
		30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040B150**
	200	4	8	Outdoor	8R	#2–300 kcmil	**BR48B200RF** ③⑦⑧
		8	16	Outdoor	C3R		**BR816B200RF** ③④
		16	32	Indoor	C4		**BR1632B200**
		20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040B200R** ④
		20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040B200**
		24	40	Indoor	G1		**BR2440B200**
		30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040B200R** ④
		30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040B200** ⑨
		40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040B200R** ④
		40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040B200**
		40	50	Indoor	L1		**BR4050B200**
		60	120	Indoor	L3		**BR60120B200**
		60	120	Outdoor	L3R		**BR60120B200R**
	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	#1–250 kcmil	**BR4242B225**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**BR4242B225R** ④

Notes

① Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
② Wire range size for BR1020B100SP is #6–#1 Cu/Al.
③ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.
⑥ 25 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch circuit breakers are used in series with Type CSR main breaker.
⑦ Supplied with adapter plate to use DS Group1 hubs on **Page V1-T1-68**. If 2.50-inch (63.5 mm) hub is needed, remove adapter and use ARP00007CH25 hub.
⑧ Neutral is bonded—suitable for service entrance only—cannot be converted for sub-feed application.
⑨ Add G to the end of the catalog number for factory-installed GBK2120 ground bar.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment. Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/22 kAIC

B4242DFN

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②③ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
DK ④	300	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B300F**	**BR4242B300S**
	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B400F**	**BR4242B400S**
		42	42	Outdoor	47	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**BR4242B400R** ⑤	—
HLD ⑥	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–500 kcmil	—	**BR4242B600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
③ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.
④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the panel when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑥ Type HLD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type HLD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Please contact the Lincoln Flex Center for any configurations not listed.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Surface Outdoor

Flush Outdoor

Surface (No Door)

Flush (No Door)

Outdoor

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
70	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5	#8–#2	**BR24L70SP** ①②
	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	5		**BR24L70SGP** ②③
	2	4	Outdoor	—	5R		**BR24L70RP** ①②④
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5		**BR24L70FP** ①②
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	5		**BR24L70FGP** ②⑤
125	2	4	Indoor	Surface (no door)	6	#14–1/0	**BR24L125SP** ①②
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RP** ①②④
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RSEP** ②⑦⑧
	2	4	Outdoor	—	6R		**BR24L125RSE2P** ②⑥⑦
	2	4	Indoor	Flush (no door)	6		**BR24L125FP** ①②
	4	8	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–1/0	**BR48L125SP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR48L125SGP** ③⑨
	4	8	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR48L125RP** ①④⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR48L125FP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR48L125FDP** ①⑨
	4	8	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR48L125FGP** ③⑨
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–#1	**BR612L125SP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR612L125SGP** ⑩⑪
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR612L125SDP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR612L125SDGP** ⑩⑪
	6	12	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR612L125RP** ①④⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR612L125FP** ①⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR612L125FGP** ⑤⑩⑪
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR612L125FDP** ⑩
	6	12	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR612L125FDGP** ⑤⑩⑪
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7	#14–#1	**BR816L125SP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (no door)	7		**BR816L125SGP** ⑩⑫
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR816L125SDP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7		**BR816L125SDGP** ⑩⑫
	8	16	Outdoor	—	7R		**BR816L125RP** ①④⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR816L125FP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (no door)	7		**BR816L125FGP** ⑤⑩⑫
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816L125FDP** ①⑩
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816L125FDGP** ⑤⑩⑪

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
– For 2/4 circuit loadcenters, use GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar.
– For 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use GBK10 ground bar.
– Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters.

② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

③ Ground bar GBK5 is installed.

④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑤ CSA and UL approved.

⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–2/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑦ For use as service entrance applications only.

⑧ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14–6 and (3) #14–1/0 AWG Cu/Al.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑩ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑪ Ground bar GBK10 is installed.

⑫ Ground bar GBK14 is installed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral, continued

	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover ①
BR1224L125 	125	12	12	Indoor	B1	#6–2/0	**BR1212L125** ②③④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125** ②④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125G** ②④⑤
		12	24	Indoor	B1		**BR1224L125DG** ②④⑤⑥
		12	24	Outdoor	B1R		**BR1224L125R** ②⑤⑦
		16	16	Indoor	B2		**BR1616L125** ②④⑤
		16	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1624L125** ②④
		16	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1624L125G** ②④
		16	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1624L125R** ②⑦
		20	20	Indoor	C1		**BR2020L125** ②④⑤
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024L125** ②④
		20	24	Indoor	C1		**BR2024L125G** ②④⑧
		20	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR2024L125R** ②⑦
		24	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2424L125** ②④
		24	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2424L125G** ②④⑧
		30	42	Indoor	D1		**BR3042L125** ②④
	150	16	30	Indoor	C2	#1–300 kcmil	**BR1630L150** ④⑨
		20	30	Indoor	C2		**BR2030L150** ④⑨
BR1224L200 	200	8	16	Outdoor	B2R	#1–300 kcmil	**BR816L200RF** ⑤⑦⑩
		12	24	Indoor	B2		**BR1224L200** ④⑤⑨
		12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224L200R** ⑤⑦⑨
		20	40	Indoor	C2		**BR2040L200** ④⑨
		20	40	Indoor	C2		**BR2040L200G** ④⑧⑨
		20	40	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2040L200R** ⑦⑨
		24	40	Indoor	C4		**BR2440L200** ④⑨
		30	40	Indoor	D1		**BR3040L200** ④⑨
		30	40	Indoor	D1		**BR3040L200G** ④⑧⑨
		30	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR3040L200R** ⑦⑨
		40	40	Indoor	G1		**BR4040L200** ④⑨
		40	40	Indoor	G1		**BR4040L200G** ④⑨
		40	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR4040L200R** ⑦⑨
		60	120	Indoor	L3		**BR60120L200** ⑪
	225	42	42	Indoor	L1	#1–300 kcmil	**BR4242L225** ④
		42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4242L225R** ⑦

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
③ Single, movable neutral is provided.
④ Combination cover style.
⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.
⑥ Ground bars GBK5 and GBK520 installed.
⑦ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑧ Ground bar GBK1220 installed.
⑨ Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
⑩ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
⑪ Includes main lugs. Loadcenters can convert to main breaker using kit.

1

Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters—400 and 600 A

4242DFN

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ①②③ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
400	12	24	Outdoor	42	(2) #3/0–400 kcmil	**BR1224L400R** ④⑤	—
	42	42	Indoor	22		**BR4242L400F**	**BR4242L400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	46		**BR4242L400R** ④	—
600	42	42	Indoor	22	(2) #2–500 kcmil	—	**BR4242L600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
③ Ground bar GBK8 installed.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BR3040N200

Base Units—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating ①	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover ②③
125 ④	12	24	Indoor	B2	See main breaker and main lug kit tables **Page V1-T1-54**.	**BR1224N125** ⑤⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224N125R** ⑤⑥⑦
	16	24	Indoor	C1		**BR1624N125** ⑤
	16	24	Outdoor	C1R		**BR1624N125R** ⑤⑦
	20	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2024N125** ⑤
	20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024N125R** ⑤⑦
200 ⑧	8	16	Outdoor	C3R		**BR816N200RF** ⑦⑨⑩⑪
	12	24	Indoor	C4		**BR1224N200** ⑩
	12	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR1224N200R** ⑦⑩
	16	32	Indoor	C4		**BR1632N200** ⑩
	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040N200** ⑩
	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040N200G** ⑫
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040N200R** ⑦⑩
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040N200RG** ⑫
	24	40	Indoor	G1		**BR2440N200** ⑦⑩
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040N200** ⑩
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040N200G** ⑫
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040N200R** ⑦⑩
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040N200RG** ⑫
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040N200** ⑩
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040N200G** ⑫
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040N200R** ⑦⑩
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040N200RG** ⑫
	40	50	Indoor	L1		**BR4050N200**
	40	50	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4050N200R**

Notes

① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 408 of the NEC.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately except as noted, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug use Type BRSF.

⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑥ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.

⑦ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑧ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.

⑨ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.

⑩ No hold-down provisions for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑪ Insulated/bondable single neutral.

⑫ Includes GBK2120 ground bar.

1

Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BW2200

Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Circuit Breakers—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22/25 kAIC Catalog Number ①
Two-Pole			
100	#4–1/0	**BR2100**	**BRH2100**
110	#4–1/0	**BR2110**	**BRH2110**
125	#4–2/0	**BR2125**	**BRH2125**
125	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2125**	**CSR2125N**
150	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2150**	**CSR2150N**
175	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2175**	**CSR2175N**
200	#2–300 kcmil	**BW2200**	**CSR2200N**
Three-Pole			
100	#1	**BR3100**	**BRH3100**

BRL200

Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Lug Kits—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
Two-Pole		
125	#6–2/0	**BRSF125**
150	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
175	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
200	#1–300 kcmil	**BRL200**
Three-Pole		
150	#6–3/0	**3BRSF150**

Main Circuit Breaker with Accessory

Example: BW22005R01 (Put description with catalog number on order. See **Page V1-T1-87**.)

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3030BC100

Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—With Copper Bus—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination Cover ②③
BR 10 kAIC	100	20	20	Indoor	C2	#4–1/0	**BR2020BC100**
		30	30	Indoor	D1	#4–1/0	**BR3030BC100**
BRH 22 kAIC ④	100	30	30	Indoor	D1	#4–1/0	**BR3030HC100**
CSR 25 kAIC	150	30	30	Indoor	G1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR3030BC150**
	200	20	40	Indoor	D1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR2040BC200**
		30	40	Indoor	G1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR3040BC200**
		40	40	Indoor	L1	#2–300 kcmil	**BR4040BC200**

Main Lug Only Loadcenters—Copper Bus

BR816LC125FDP

Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral with Copper Bus

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Trim Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number
125	8	16	Indoor	Surface (with door)	7	#14–1	**BR816LC125SDP**
	8	16	Indoor	Flush (with door)	7		**BR816LC125FDP**

Notes

① Series combination rating with Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB is 22 kAIC with BRH main and 25 kAIC with CSR main.

② All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Convertible Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3040NC200

Convertible—Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) ①②③
125 10/22 kAIC ④⑤	12	24	Indoor	B2	See main breaker and main lug kit tables on **Page V1-T1-54**.	**BR1224NC125** ⑥⑦
	12	24	Outdoor	B2R		**BR1224NC125R** ⑥⑦⑧
	20	24	Indoor	C2		**BR2024NC125** ⑦
	20	24	Outdoor	C3R		**BR2024NC125R** ⑦⑧
200 10/25 kAIC ④⑨	20	40	Indoor	D1		**BR2040NC200**
	20	40	Outdoor	D1R		**BR2040NC200R** ⑧
	30	40	Indoor	G1		**BR3040NC200**
	30	40	Outdoor	G1R		**BR3040NC200R** ⑧
	40	40	Indoor	L1		**BR4040NC200**
	40	40	Outdoor	L1R		**BR4040NC200R** ⑧

Notes

① 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.

② Ground bar kits priced separately, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

③ All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum main rating of the loadcenter is the main breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

④ Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected. See **Page V1-T1-68** for mains.

⑤ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.

⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑦ Hold-down screw BREQS125 comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑧ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.

⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

1

Three-Phase—Type BR Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
125	12	24	Indoor	C1	#6–3/0	**3BR1224LC125**
125	12	24	Outdoor	C1R	#6–3/0	**3BR1224LC125R**
150	24	42	Indoor	D1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442LC150**
150	24	42	Outdoor	D1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442LC150R**
200	12	24	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224LC200**
200	12	24	Outdoor	C3R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224LC200R**
200	30	42	Indoor	G1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC200**
200	30	42	Outdoor	G1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC200R**
200	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242LC200**
200	42	42	Outdoor	L1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242LC200R**
225	30	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC225**
225	30	42	Outdoor	L1R	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042LC225R**
400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242LC400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242BC400R**
600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242LC600S**

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
BR 10 kAIC	100	12	24	Indoor	C1	#14–1/0	**3BR1224BC100**
	100	12	24	Outdoor	C1R	#14–1/0	**3BR1224BC100R**
CC 10 kAIC	150	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042BC150**
	150	30	42	Outdoor	L1R	#6–4/0	**3BR3042BC150R**
	200	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC200**
	200	42	42	Outdoor	L2R	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC200R**
	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC225**
	225	42	42	Outdoor	L2R	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242BC225R**
DK 22 kAIC	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242BC400S**
		42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242BC400R**
HLD 10 kAIC	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) 3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242BC600S**

3BR4242B200

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Breaker Type	Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker	Loadcenter Catalog Number ①② (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
BR 10 kAIC	100	12	24	Indoor	C1	#14–1/0	**3BR1224B100**
		12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224B100R** ③
CC 10 kAIC	125	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042B125**
	150	30	42	Indoor	L1	#6–4/0	**3BR3042B150**
		30	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR3042B150R** ③
	200	30	42	Indoor	L1	#1–250 kcmil	**3BR3042B200**
		30	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR3042B200R** ③
		42	42	Indoor	L2		**3BR4242B200**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**3BR4242B200R** ③
CHH 100 kAIC	200	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242H200** ⑥
CC 10 kAIC	225	42	42	Indoor	L2	2/0–300 kcmil	**3BR4242B225**
		42	42	Outdoor	L2R		**3BR4242B225R** ③
DK ④ 22 kAIC	400	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242B400S** ⑦
		42	42	Indoor	24		**3BR4242B400F**
		42	42	Outdoor	47		**3BR4242B400R** ③
LD ⑤	600	42	42	Indoor	24	(2) #3/0–500 kcmil	**3BR4242B600F**

Notes

① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap pre-attached (commercial loadcenters do not have a pre-attached bonding strip). The maximum main rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the loadcenter when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.

⑤ The LD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type LD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

⑥ Includes CHH 100 kAIC rated MCB. 100 kAIC series rating combination is obtained when types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFGB branch breakers are used with CHH main.

⑦ With surface cover.

3BR1224L125

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Loadcenter Catalog Number ① (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
100	3	3	Indoor	6	#6–1/0	**3BR3L100S** ②③
	3	3	Outdoor	6R		**3BR3L100R** ③④
125	12	24	Indoor	C1	#6–3/0	**3BR1224L125** ⑤⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224L125R** ④⑤⑥
150	18	36	Indoor	C2	#6–4/0	**3BR1836L150**
	18	36	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1836L150R**
	24	42	Indoor	D1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR2442L150**
	24	42	Outdoor	D1R		**3BR2442L150R** ④
200	12	24	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1224L200** ⑥
	12	24	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1224L200R** ④⑥
	18	36	Indoor	C4	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR1836L200**
	18	36	Outdoor	C3R		**3BR1836L200R**
	30	42	Indoor	G1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR3042L200**
	30	42	Outdoor	G1R		**3BR3042L200R** ④
	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242L200**
	42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR4242L200R** ④
225	42	42	Indoor	L1	#4–300 kcmil	**3BR4242L225**
	42	42	Outdoor	L1R		**3BR4242L225R** ④

3BR4242L400F

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number ⑦ With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover	With Surface Cover
400	42	42	Indoor	22	(1) 250–750 kcmil or (2) #3/0–250 kcmil	**3BR4242L400F**	**3BR4242L400S**
	42	42	Outdoor	46		**3BR4242L400R** ④	—
600	42	42	Indoor	22	(2) #2–500 kcmil	—	**3BR4242L600S**

Notes

① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.
② Surface cover only.
③ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
④ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
⑥ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.
⑦ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

3BR3030N100

3BR4242N225NY

Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Convertible Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Main Ampere Rating ①	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main	Loadcenter Catalog Number ②③ (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover)
100 ④	30	30	Indoor	D1	See main breaker and main lug kit tables below.	**3BR3030N100** ⑤
	30	30	Outdoor	D1R		**3BR3030N100R** ⑤⑥
125 ④	12	24	Indoor	C1		**3BR1224N125** ⑤⑥⑦
	12	24	Outdoor	C1R		**3BR1224N125R** ⑤⑥⑦⑧
200	30	42	Indoor	L1		**3BR3042N200**
225	42	42	Indoor	L2		**3BR4242N225**
	42	42	Indoor	B		**3BR4242B225NY** ⑨

Notes

① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.

② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation.
All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.

③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-68**.

④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.

⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.

⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.

⑦ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.

⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard.

⑨ Order 3BR42FTNY or 3BR42STNY cover separately.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

Contents

BR Specialty Products

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

Product Description

The Type BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters coupled with Type BR Quick Connect Neutral electronic breakers provide a clean, quick connection for an installer looking to save time while providing a professional look.

Features and Benefits

- Full-length neutral bars provide over 300% neutral capacity while enhancing installation flexibility for the installer
- Backed-out neutral screws allow an installer to make a quick connection when terminating neutral and ground wires
- Extended circuits (30/60, 40/80) provide maximum flexibility to a contractor on every space possible
- Standard LED diagnostics on AFCI and AF/GF breakers provides installers best-in-class troubleshooting technology
- Cut-to-length neutral wires provides a clean, professional look versus traditional pigtail circuit breakers
- Solid-tip, stranded neutral wires provide a quick connection to the full length neutral bar

Product Selection

BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters ①

Main Device	Ampere Rating	Spaces	Circuits ②	Incoming Lug Size	Enclosure Type ③	Box Size	Ground Bar	Number of Neutral Terminations	Catalog Number
BR 10 kAIC	100	30	60	#4–1/0	Indoor	D1	④	96	**BR3060BQN100**
CSR 25 kAIC	150	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060BQN150**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060BQN200**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	40	80	#2–300 kcmil	Indoor	L1	④	128	**BR4080BQN200**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	30	60	#2–300 kcmil	Outdoor	L1R	④	94	**BR3060BQN200R**
CSR 25 kAIC	200	40	80	#2–300 kcmil	Outdoor	G1R	④	128	**BR4080BQN200R**
Main lug only	125	24	48	#6–2/0	Indoor	C2	GBK14	80	**BR2448LQN125G**
Main lug only	125	30	60	#6–2/0	Indoor	D1	GBK10	96	**BR3060LQN125G**
Main lug only	200	30	60	#1–300 kcmil	Indoor	D1	GBK1020 + GBK10	96	**BR3060LQN200G**
Main lug only	200	40	80	#1–300 kcmil	Indoor	G1	GBK1020 + GBK10	122	**BR4080LQN200G**
Main lug only	125	20	40	#6–2/0	Outdoor	C1R	GBK14	68	**BR2040LQN125RG**
Main lug only	200	30	60	#1–300 kcmil	Outdoor	D1R	GBK1420	94	**BR3060LQN200RG**
Convertible	200	30	60	—	Indoor	G1	④	102	**BR3060NQN200**
Convertible	200	40	80	—	Indoor	L1	④	128	**BR4080NQN200**
Convertible	200	30	60	—	Outdoor	G1R	④	94	**BR3060NQN200R**
Convertible	200	40	80	—	Outdoor	L1R	④	128	**BR4080NQN200R**

BR Quick Connect Neutral Electronic Breakers

Ampere Rating	Poles	Wire Size	Breaker Type	LED Diagnostics Included	Catalog Number
15	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Combination AFCI	Yes	**BRCAF115QN**
20	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Combination AFCI	Yes	**BRCAF120QN**
15	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Arc fault/ground fault	Yes	**BRLAFGF115QN**
20	Single-pole 10 kAIC	#14–4	Arc fault/ground fault	Yes	**BRLAFGF120QN**

Notes

① BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters accept both standard and Quick Connect Neutral breakers.
② Loadcenters accept Type BR twin breakers.
③ Combination cover included with every indoor loadcenter.
④ Ground bar kit not included. Purchase separately.

1

Spa Panels

Contents

Spa Panels

Product Description

Eaton's BR Spa Panels distribute power to outdoor loads and provide protection for people from electric shock. Save time and money with streamlined installation procedures and easy-access features. Spa panels meet NEC requirements by providing a ground fault circuit interruption device and a disconnect switch in a single simple device. Ships assembled prewired, factory tested and ready to install.

Features

- 10-year warranty
- UL Listed
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

Product Selection

BR Spa Panel

Spa Panel—Meets NEC Article 680.40 Through 680.43—Requirements for GFCI Protection

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Poles	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
40	—	—	Outdoor	5R	#8–#2	**BR40SPAST** ①
50	—	—	Outdoor	5R	#8–#2	**BR50SPAST** ②

Notes

① Includes a GFTCB240 breaker, factory installed.
② Includes a GFTCB250 breaker, factory installed.

Riser Panel

Contents

Riser Panel

Product Description

Eaton's Riser Panel is a loadcenter with an offset interior to allow riser cables to pass through the enlarged gutter. By using lay-in tap lugs, the contractor is able to simply strip off a length of the riser cable's insulation, and tap off to the riser panel's main lugs. These panels are used in the construction of assisted living homes, dormitories, public housing complexes and apartments.

Product Selection

BR1224L125RIS

Riser Panel

Main Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space	Circuits	Enclosure Type	Box Size	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs	Catalog Number
125	12	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR1224L125RIS**
125	12	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR1224L125RISBP** ①
125	20	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR2024L125RIS**
125	20	24	Indoor	C4	#6–2/0	**BR2024L125RISBP** ①
125	20	30	Indoor	C2	#6–2/0	**BR2030L125RIS**
200	30	40	Indoor	D1	#1–300	**BR3040L200RIS**

BRGUTTER (Shown with Loadcenter)

Riser Panel Accessories

Catalog Number
BRGUTTER ②
GTAP250

Notes

① Bulk-packaged loadcenter without carton. Must be ordered in multiples of 16.

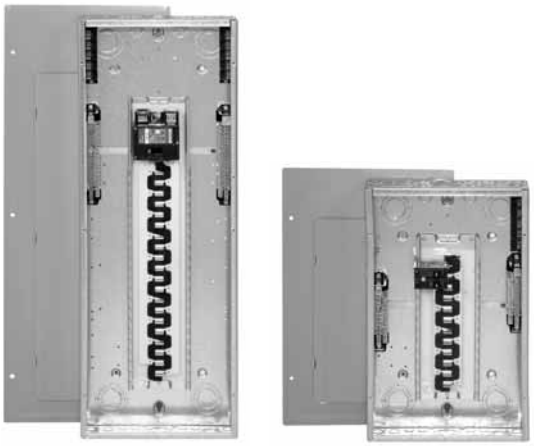
② Refer to **Page V1-T1-74** for dimensions. BRGUTTER is box size C2.

Accessories

For riser panels not shown, contact the Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 for both CH and BR riser panels.

1

BR Renovation Loadcenters



Contents

Type BR Renovation Loadcenter

Product Description

- Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 circuit main breaker styles
- Designed to replace existing loadcenters and fuse boxes
- Type BR loadcenter packaged with circuit breakers
- Factory-installed 5-circuit terminal block(s)
- Twin-stacked neutral design

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Factory-installed terminal block(s) allows installer to terminate existing short wires without using wire nuts or junction boxes
- Twin-stacked neutrals are mounted up high in the loadcenter, which allows for all neutral and ground wires to be terminated in the top half of the loadcenter
- Specifically designed for the service contractor—this is the ONLY renovation line in the industry
- Single-pole and two-pole breakers included
- 10-year warranty on loadcenter and breakers

Product Selection

BR2020B100RN

BR Value Packs ①

Main Breaker Type	Description	Wire Size Range	Number of 5-Circuit Terminal Blocks	Single-Pole Breakers	Two-Pole Breakers	Catalog Number
BR 10 kAIC	Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit surface-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall	#6–1/0	0	(2) BR115	(1) BR230	**BR1020B100SRNV**
	Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit flush-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall		0	(2) BR115	(1) BR230	**BR1020B100FRNV**

Note

① Indoor enclosure type.

Type BR Retrofit Interior

Type BR Retrofit Adjustable Interior

Type BR Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim

Contents

Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits

Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.

Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - 10-year warranty on all BR branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Features and Benefits

Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safety upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

Standards and Certifications

- Meets 2017 NEC wire bending requirements
- UL 67 Listed (for UL listings for specific part numbers, see the table on the following page.

1

BR Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

1. From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
2. Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
3. Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).

How to Order:

1. Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
2. Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
3. Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Call Eaton's Residential Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 or email for all your retrofit needs. Go to www.eaton.com/eccn to locate an Eaton Certified Contractor.

Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Five recommended groups: existing box height determines retro group size. Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm).

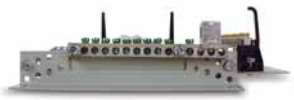
		Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm)									
Catalog Number ①	**Cover** ②	**Minimum Depth**	**Maximum Depth**	**Minimum Width**	**Minimum Height**	**Phase**	**Main**	**Bus**	**Amperes** ③	**Spaces / Circuits**	**UL 67 Listed**
BR Retrofit Interiors and Covers											
RTBR8L100P	**CRTBR8ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	13.00 (330.2)	Single	MLO	BR	100	8/16	Yes
RUBR8L100_	**CRUBR8ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	13.00 (330.2)	Single	MLO	BR	100	8/16	Yes
RTBR12L100P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	12/24	Yes
RTBR10B100P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	10/20	Yes
RUBR12L100_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MLO	BR	100	12/24	Yes
RUBR10B100_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	10.50 (266.7)	14.50 (368.3)	Single	MB	BR	100	10/20	Yes
RTBR12L125P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MLO	BR	125	12/24	Yes
RTBR10B125P	**CRTBR12ML******	3.13 (79.5)	3.63 (92.2)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MB	BR	125	10/20	Yes
RUBR12L125_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MLO	BR	125	12/24	Yes
RUBR10B125_	**CRUBR12ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	Single	MB	BR	125	10/20	Yes
RABR20B125_	**CRABR20ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MCB	BR	125	20/24	No
RABR20L125_	**CRABR20ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	21.00 (533.4)	Single	MLO	BR	125	20/24	No
RBBR20B200_	**CRBBR20BW******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	29.00 (736.6)	Single	MLO	BR	200	20/40	No
RCBR40L200_	**CRCBR40ML******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	34.00 (863.6)	Single	MLO	BR	200	30/40	No
RDBR40B200_	**CRDBR40BW******	3.75 (95.3)	6.00 (152.4)	13.00 (330.2)	37.00 (939.8)	Single	MLO	BR	200	40/40	No

Complete Assembly

Note: For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

Adjustable Interior

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options



Adjustable Interior

Standard Trim and Collar

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair

Collar and Assembly with Trim

Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:
J = 3.75–4.25
K = 4.25–5.00
L = 5.00–6.00
Example: RUBR12L125J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② ****Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size. Example: CRTBR12ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.

Options and Accessories—Mechanical Interlocks

Contents

BR Loadcenter Options and Accessories

Product Selection

BRSF125

3BRS225

BRL200

TDL

Field Installation Kits and Parts

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces Needed	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Main and Sub-Feed Lug Blocks					
2	125	2	#8–2/0	1	**BRSF125**
	150	2	#8–2/0	1	**BRSF150** ②
	225	4	#2–300 kcmil	1	**BRS225**
3	150	3	#8–2/0	1	**3BRSF150** ②
	225	6	#2–300 kcmil	1	**3BRS225**
Main Lugs					
Two-pole, 200 A stud mounted (includes deadfront filler plate)			#1–300 kcmil	1	**BRL200**
Neutral/ground lug Add-on neutral or ground lug			#2/0 maximum	1	**NL20**
			#3/0 maximum	1	**NL30**
			300 kcmil maximum	1	**NL300**
Filler Plates					
1-inch (25.4 mm) circuit breaker space				25	**BRFP**
BW main circuit breaker space (with hardware)				1	**BWFP**
Door lock —12–42 circuits, and 100–225 A				1	**TDL**
Door lock—4–8 circuits, 125 A				1	**CH9FL**
ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for current loadcenters				1	**SPC61**
Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)				1	**BINA**
Circuit directory—adhesive backed				10	**TCD**
Cover screws				25	**LCCS**
Cover replacement latch (gray) 14-5/16 (363.5 mm) wide loadcenters only				1	**BRRL**
Circuit marking strip (next to breaker)				10	**BRMS**
Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels)				25	**CHBL**
Series rated caution label				25	**SRL**
Bonding strip with screw				1	**BSSUSE**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

② #8–2/0 wire size range is 75 °C rated only.

1

Three-Phase Accessories

Three-Phase Main Breaker Kits—10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
100	#6–4/0	**CC3100N**
125	#6–4/0	**CC3125N**
150	#6–4/0	**CC3150N**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3175N**
200	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3200N**
225	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3225N**

Three-Phase Main Lugs Kit for Convertible Loadcenters

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
225	#1–300 kcmil	**3BRL225**
225	#1–300 kcmil	**3BRS225** ①

Note

① For subfeed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-73** through **V1-T1-76**.

Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

Type BR Loadcenter with Mechanical Interlock Kit

Contents

Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

Product Description

With the aging electrical infrastructure and frequent severe storms, power outages are becoming more and more frequent, affecting thousands of people nationwide. Eaton mechanical interlock kit provides an easy and cost-effective solution when using backup emergency power.

This solution expands the robust line of emergency power products and accessories.

Features and Benefits

- Prevents utility and generator supplies from being on at the same time
- Protects utility linemen from dangerous generator backfeed
- Robust interlock design
- Offered in two unique styles for almost any BR loadcenter, which can reduce inventory levels
- Quick and easy installation—drill points or fixtures for pilot holes are provided on all applicable BR loadcenters; no additional assembly is required

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed—For use with BR loadcenters
- Meets NEC® Article 702

Product Selection

Each mechanical interlock kit includes:

- Interlock assembly
- Hold down kit ①
- New labels
- Necessary screws

Warranty information:

- 10-year warranty on all Type BR circuit breakers and loadcenters
- Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

Mechanical Interlock Kits ②

	Description	Catalog Number
BRMIKBR 	Single	**BRMIKBR**
	Bulk pack ③	**BRMIKBRBP**
BRMIKCSR 	Single	**BRMIKCSR**
	Bulk pack ③	**BRMIKCSRBP**

Notes

① For breakers under 70 A used in backfed applications, add "B" to the end of the catalog string to get the appropriate "hold-down" version.
② Clamshell packaged.
③ Bulk pack contains 10 units, individually packaged.

1

Mechanical Interlock Cover

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers—Type BW or CSR main breaker with a Type BR branch breaker.

BR816B100

Mechanical Interlock Cover

Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers
Indoor		
BR816B100	BRCOVC10M	BRMIKBR
BR816N100		
BR1212B100	BRCOVC12M	
BR1220B100		
BR1220H100		
BR1224N125	BRCOVC13M	
BR1616B100	BRCOVC16M	
BR1620B100		
BR1624B100		
BR1624B125	BRCOVC17M	
BR1624N125		
BR2020B100, BR2020BC100 BR2020H100, BR2020HC100	BRCOVC22M	
BR2024H100		
BR2020HC100		
BR2030B100		
BR2040B100		
BR2024B125	BRCOVC23M	
BR2024N125, BR2024NC125		
BR3030B100, BR3030BC100	BRCOVC59M	
BR3030H100, BR3030HC100		
Raintight		
BR1020B100R	BR3RDF1M	Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers.
BR1224B100R		
BR1224N125R, BR1224NC125R		
BR1624B100R	BR3RDF2M	
BR1624N125R		
BR2024B100R, BR2024B125R	BR3RDF4M	
BR2024N125R, BR2024NC125R		

BR4040B200

Mechanical Interlock Cover, continued

Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers	Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers
Indoor		
BR1630B150	BRCOV16C4FM	BRMIKCSR
BR1224N200		
BR1632B200		
BR1632N200		
BR2030B150	BRCOV20C4FM	
BR2030H150		
BR2040B150		
BR2040B200, BR2040BC200	BRCOV20D1FM	
BR2040H200		
BR2040N200, BR2040NC200		
BR2430B150, BR2430BC150	BRCOV30G1FM	
BR3030B150		
BR3030H150		
BR3040B150		
BR2440B200		
BR2440N200		
BR3040B200, BR3040BC200		
BR3040N200, BR3040NC200		
BR3040H200		
BR4040B200, BR4040BC200	BRCOV40L1FM	
BR4040H200		
BR4040N200, BR4040NC200		
BR4242B225	BRCOV42L2FM	
Raintight		
BR816B150RF	BR3RDF5M ①	
BR816B200RF		
BR816N200RF		
BR1224N200R		
BR2030B150R	BR3RDF11M ①	
BR2040B150R		
BR2040B200R		
BR2040B225R		
BR2040N200R		
BR3030B150R	BR3RDF12M ①	
BR3040B200R		
BR3040N200R		
BR4040B200R	BR3RDF13M ①	
BR4040N200R		
BR48B200RF	BR3RDF14M	
BR4242B225R	BR3RDF15M ①	
Mechanical Interlock Loadcenter Replacement Covers ②		
BR2020B100M, BR2020BC100M	BRCOV20C2FM	Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers.
BR2024H100M		
BR3030BC100M	BRCOV30D1FM	

Notes

① Deadfront only.

② Can only be provided as replacement covers for factory-installed mechanically interlock loadcenters.

1

DS300H2

Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

Description	Conduit Size Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures and the following 150 and 200 A panels: BR48B200RF	0.75 (19.1)	1	**DS075H1**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**DS100H1**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**DS125H1**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**DS150H1**
	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H1**
Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures except for the following 200 A loadcenters: BR48B200RF. Also for use with 400 and 600 A loadcenters and New York City loadcenters manufactured after November 1, 2005	2.00 (50.8)	1	**DS200H2**
	2.50 (63.5)	1	**DS250H2**
	3.00 (76.2)	1	**DS300H2**
Type H conduit hubs for loadcenters PL0724R and S3100RN	0.75 (19.1)	1	**RH75P**
	1.00 (25.4)	1	**RH100P**
	1.25 (31.8)	1	**RH125P**
	1.50 (38.1)	1	**RH150P**
Adapter kit—Allows Installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs	—	1	**DS900AP**
Group 1 small blank hub plate with bump	—	1	**DS900CP1**
Group 2 Large blank hub plate with bump	—	1	**DS900CP2**

GBK14

BRGBK39512

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒	5.78 (146.8)	1	**BRGBK39512** ③④
○○○○○	1.84 (46.7)	1	**GB4NM** ⑤

Ground Bar Legend

○ (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
■ (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
◒ (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
● Mounting Hole

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).
⑤ For non-metallic enclosures. Snaps into molded base.

Loadcenter Goof Collars

Don't let an ugly drywall problem ruin a beautiful electrical installation.

Eaton's Goof Collar is designed to cover gaps between the finished drywall and loadcenter enclosure.

This is often necessary when upgrading the electrical service and the drywall surrounding the panel is damaged. The collar allows 2 inches of overhang beyond the standard flush trim.

Before

After

BR Goof Collars

Inches (mm)		Catalog Number	
Height	**Width**	**BR Box Size**	**Goof Collar**
21.00 (533.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**B1**	**BRB1GC2119**
23.00 (584.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**B2**	**BRB2GC2319**
25.00 (635.0)	19.00 (482.6)	**C1**	**BRC1GC2519**
27.00 (685.8)	19.00 (482.6)	**C2**	**BRC2GC2719**
31.00 (787.4)	19.00 (482.6)	**C4**	**BRC4GC3119**
34.00 (863.6)	19.00 (482.6)	**D1**	**BRD1GC3419**
38.00 (965.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**G1**	**BRG1GC3819**
43.00 (1092.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**L1**	**BRL1G4319**
48.00 (1219.2)	19.00 (482.6)	**L2**	**BRL2GC4819**

Note

Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex circuit breakers can be installed in Circuit Limiting (CTL) listed BR loadcenters. Type BR twin breakers can be installed in Non-CTL BR loadcenters.

1

Technical Data and Specifications

General

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install deadfront loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL, NEMA and NEC including:

1. UL 67—Standards for Panelboards.

C. UL 50—Standards for Cabinets and Boxes.

D. UL 489—Standards for Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

E. UL 869—Standards for Service Equipment.

F. Federal Specification W-C 375B—Circuit Breakers.

G. Federal Specification W-C P115b—Panel Power Distribution Type 1, Class 2.

Qualifications

A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the loadcenter.

B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9000 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

Manufacturers

A. Eaton.

Ratings

A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 120/240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

B. Circuit breakers shall be a minimum of 125 A frame. Circuit breakers 15 through 125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.

C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series combination ratings are applied with integral or remote upstream devices, a label shall be provided. Series combination ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:

1. Size and type of upstream device.
2. Branch devices that can be used.
3. UL series short circuit rating.

Construction

A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers, shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs, or no main device.

B. Interiors shall be designed so that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be designed so that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling, or tapping.

C. Physical means shall be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Half-size breakers shall have a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminals. Loadcenter interiors must have notched stabs to accept these rejection tab class CTL breakers, if required and approved.

Bus

A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be [tin-plated aluminum] [copper] in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short-circuit stresses in loadcenters.

Note: Note to spec writer—select one (copper available in limited ratings).

B. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

Wiring/Termination

A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and shall be suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors must meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" as stated in UL 486B.

B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60 °C or 75 °C rated wire.

Circuit Breakers

A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type. Circuit breakers shall have four-rivet construction (GFI Type—5 rivets). Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation.

B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will provide inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors.

C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. The thermal bimetal element shall be welded to the steel frame and calibration shall be set independent of the molded case by computer controlled equipment.

D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide visual trip indication.

E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.

F. All circuit breakers shall have the trip rating inscribed on the handle on each circuit breaker pole. Also, unique color-coded cases that indicate the UL listed 10 kA or 22 kA interrupting ratings. Breakers shall be able to be used as main or branch disconnect devices.

G. Branch circuit breakers may also be used in the 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) per pole ratings that include two-pole 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide modules and four-pole 2-inch (50.8 mm) wide modules. Two-pole circuit breakers must incorporate a common trip mechanism.

H. Circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case of thermoset material. No internal aluminum parts shall be used. All internal ferrous parts shall be plated to prevent corrosion.

I. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug or clamp type design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.

J. The calibrated bimetal assembly shall be mechanically isolated from the load terminal using a flexible braided copper shunt wire, such that movement of the terminals due to twisting and overtorquing does not affect breaker calibration.

K. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.

L. Arc Fault Interrupting circuit breakers, (AFI), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by Article 210.12 Section A of the 1999 NEC Code.

Surge Protection Devices

See Volume 1, Tab 2 for complete details on surge protection.

Enclosures

A. Loadcenter shall have NEMA Type 1 general purpose or NEMA Type 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or combination flush/surface mounted except where noted.

B. Boxes shall be made from galvanized sheet steel having multiple knockouts. Rainproof boxes shall use galvanized steel or an approved coating system which meets or exceeds standards for outdoor NEMA Type 3R enclosures. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide at least a minimum code gutter space on all sides.

C. The deadfront shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.

D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.

E. Unless otherwise noted on drawings, hinged doors covering all circuit breaker handles shall be included in all trims. Trim doors shall not uncover any live parts in making the circuit breaker handles accessible. If key locks are required, all locks shall be keyed alike.

F. Combination trims for flush and surface panels shall be flat and shall overlap the box by at least 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) all around. Trims shall be mounted by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.

Finish

A. Trims shall be bonderized and finished with a light gray ANSI-61 enamel. The paint finish shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

Factory Testing

A. The standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of UL and NEMA.

BR Loadcenters

Description

Service	
Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac	Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta
Short-Circuit Current Rating	
10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 70–225 A, 8 to 42 circuits 22 kAIC: All convertible loadcenters using 125 A rated Type BRH main breakers or selected factory installed 125 A rated Type BRH main breaker	25 kAIC: All convertible and factory-installed single-phase loadcenters rated 150 and 200 A using Type CSR main breakers
Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters	
Single-phase Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A Main lugs: 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A	Three-phase Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A Main lugs: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A
Convertible Loadcenters	
Main breaker: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 225 A	Main lugs: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 150 A
Branch Breakers	
Types BR, BRH and BRHH: 10–150 A. single-, two- and three-pole; selected amperage available in switching duty, HACR, shunt trip and high magnetic setting Type GFTCB: 15–60 A Types BJ and BJH: 125–225 A; two- and three-pole Type BD Twin: 10–50 A; two of one-pole; take one 1-inch (25.4 mm) space	Type BQ and BQC Multibreaker: 15–30 A. Two of two-pole or one two-pole and two one-pole; takes two 1-inch (25.4 mm) spaces Type BRW: 15–30 A; two-pole water heater breakers Type BRSN: 15–30 A; two-pole switching neutral breakers Type BR 15–100 A; two-pole, 240 Vac delta breakers BR-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter
Enclosures	
NEMA Type 1 indoor NEMA Type 3R outdoor	NEMA 4X Meets or exceeds UL requirements for indoor or outdoor applications
Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories	
Branch circuit breaker: Auxiliary components Hold-down kits Handle ties Lockoffs Lockdogs Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuit, some with additional #2/0 lugs; each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al Main and sub-feed lugs 125, 150, 225 A—two- and three-pole Shunt trips	Surge protection: Single-phase plug-on surge protector Single-phase bottle type surge protector Three-phase bottle type surge protector Single-phase whole home surge protector Universal rainproof conduit hubs Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm) Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm) Adapter plate
Bussing	
Tin-plated aluminum as standard	Limited copper bus panels available

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential/Commercial/New York City Loadcenters, Unit Enclosures—Box Sizes

Note: Box sizes do not include covers/fronts.

Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
A1	15.00 (381.0)	11.25 (285.8)	3.75 (95.3)
B1	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
B2	18.75 (476.3)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C1	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C2	23.00 (584.2)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
C4	27.00 (685.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
D1	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
G1	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L1	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L2	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
L3	48.38 (1228.3)	14.31 (363.5)	3.88 (98.4)
2	8.63 (219.1)	5.00 (127.0)	3.50 (88.9)
3	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
4	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
5	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
6	12.00 (304.8)	6.88 (174.6)	4.50 (114.3)
7	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
9	14.50 (368.3)	6.50 (165.1)	3.50 (88.9)

Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
B1R	16.75 (425.5)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
B2R	18.75 (476.3)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
C3R	25.00 (635.0)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
D1R	29.13 (739.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
G1R	34.13 (866.8)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L1R	39.00 (990.6)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L2R	45.00 (1143.0)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
L3R	48.75 (1238.2)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)
2R	8.63 (219.1)	5.00 (127.0)	3.50 (88.9)
3R	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
4R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
5R	9.44 (239.7)	4.50 (114.3)	3.00 (76.2)
6R	11.75 (298.5)	6.50 (165.1)	4.50 (114.3)
7R	13.00 (330.2)	11.00 (279.4)	3.56 (90.5)
8R	27.00 (685.8)	10.50 (266.7)	4.75 (120.7)
9R	14.25 (362.0)	6.50 (165.1)	4.00 (101.6)
C1R	21.00 (533.4)	14.31 (363.5)	5.19 (131.8)

Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
19	44.00 (1117.6)	16.16 (410.4)	6.25 (158.8)
20	44.00 (1117.6)	16.16 (410.4)	6.25 (158.8)
22	54.00 (1371.6)	16.22 (412.0)	6.31 (160.3)
24	66.50 (1689.1)	16.22 (412.0)	6.31 (160.3)

Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
42	38.00 (965.2)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
43	44.00 (1117.6)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
46	54.00 (1371.6)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)
47	66.56 (1690.7)	16.31 (414.3)	6.38 (161.9)

New York City Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Box Size	Height	Width	Depth
A	38.00 (965.2)	18.13 (460.4)	5.00 (127.0)
B	44.00 (1117.6)	18.13 (460.4)	5.00 (127.0)
C	66.50 (1689.1)	18.13 (460.4)	6.25 (158.8)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.68 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

1

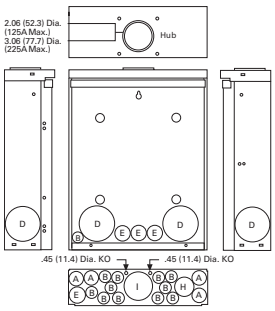
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Residential Loadcenter Knockouts

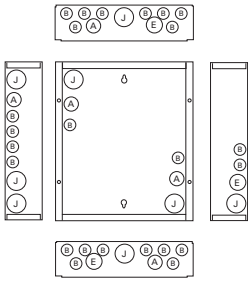
Knockouts for Box Sizes A1, B1, B2, C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2, B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R

Code	Diameter				
A	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
D	1.25 (31.8)	1.25 (31.8)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
E	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—	—
F	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
G	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—	—
H	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
I	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
J	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—	—

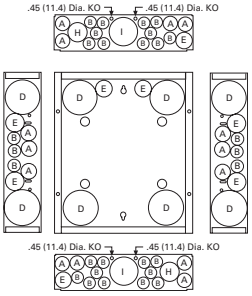
Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



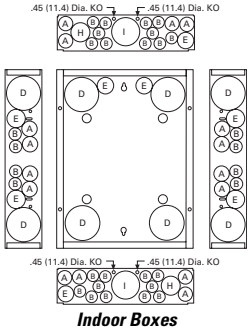
Outdoor Boxes
B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R



Indoor Boxes
A1



Indoor Boxes
B1, B2



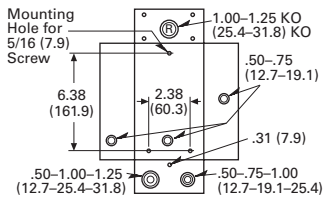
Indoor Boxes
C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

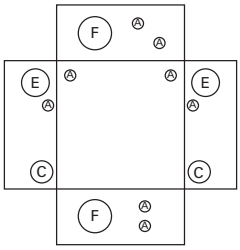
Knockouts for Box Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 2R, 3R, 4R, 5R, 6R, 7R, 8R, 9R

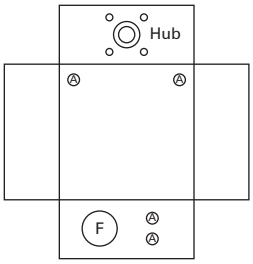
Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	—
D	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)
E	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
F	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)
G	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	—
H	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)
I	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	—

Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures

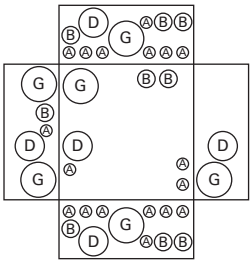


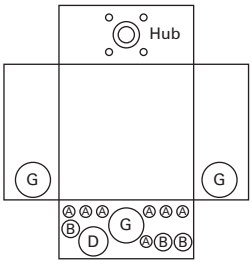
Box 2, 2R


Box 3

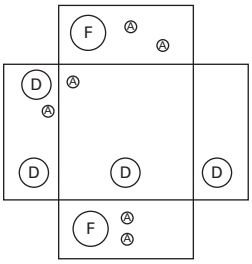


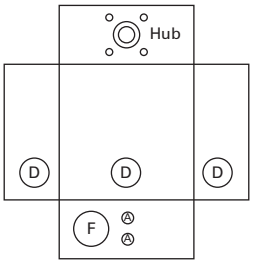
Box 3R


Box 4

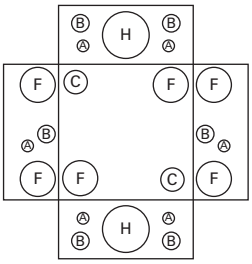


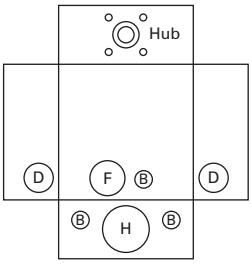
Box 4R


Box 5

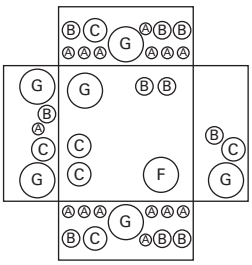


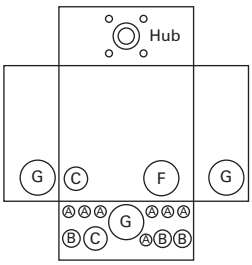
Box 5R


Box 6

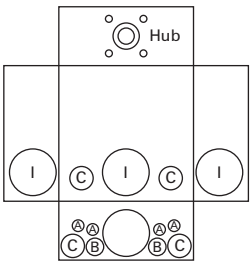


Box 6R

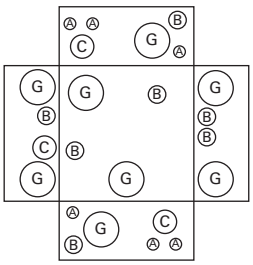

Box 7

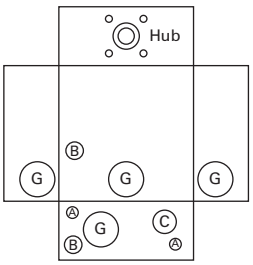


Box 7R



Box 8R


Box 9



Box 9R

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Commercial Loadcenter Knockouts

NEMA Type 1 Indoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 19, 20, 22, 24

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.50 (38.1)	—
D	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)
E	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	—
F	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	—

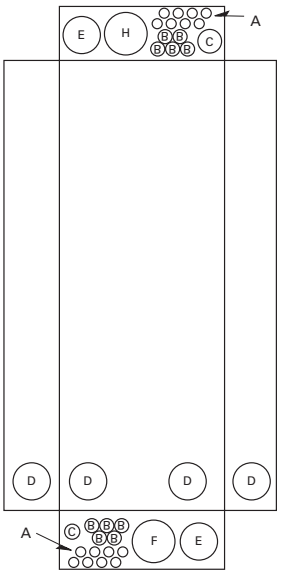
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 42, 43, 46, 47

Code	Diameter			
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—
B	0.50 (12.7)	0.75 (19.1)	—	—
C	0.75 (19.1)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	—
D	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—
E	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	—
F	2.50 (63.5)	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	—
G	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
H	3.25 (82.6) Sq.	—	—	—

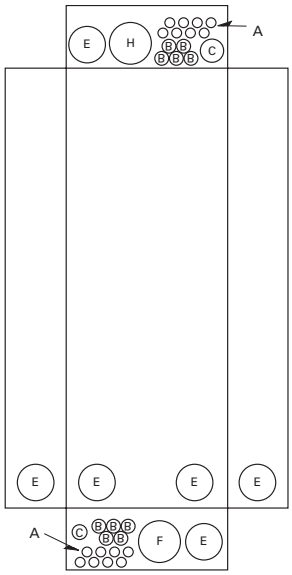
Unit Enclosure Knockouts, Types ECB and ECC Knockouts

Code	Diameter				
NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)
NEMA Type 3R Outdoor					
A	0.50 (12.7)	—	—	—	—
B	1.25 (31.8)	1.50 (38.1)	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)	2.50 (63.5)

Indoor Commercial Enclosures

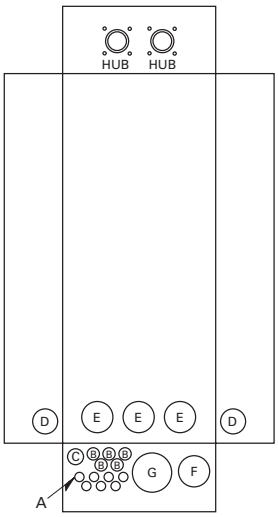


Box 19, 20

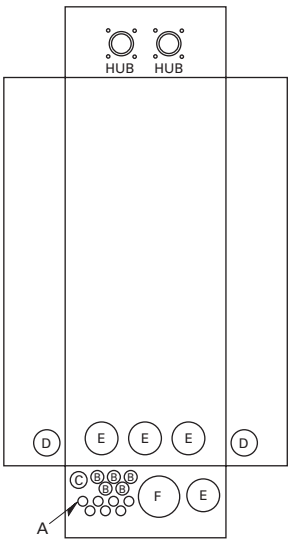


Box 22, 24

Outdoor Commercial Enclosures

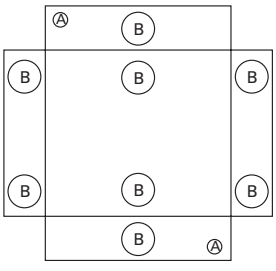


Box 42

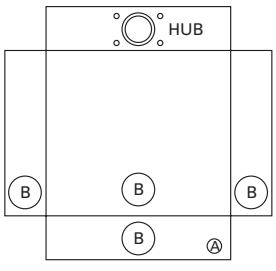


Box 43, 46, 47

Unit Enclosure Knockouts



NEMA Type 1—Indoor



NEMA Type 3R—Outdoor

BR Circuit Breakers

Contents

BR Circuit Breakers

Product Description

Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in the 2005, 2008, and 2011 National Electrical Code.

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that includes all of the protection offered by the branch feeder AFCI (mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords). In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. See **Page V1-T1-87** for a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Page V1-T1-87 shows typical wiring configurations for a 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits, and a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the "panel neutral" conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement —Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

Non-CTL 10 kAIC for Replacement Purposes Only

For replacement in enclosures manufactured prior to 1968 with unnotched stabs. Circuit breakers do not have rejection tab.

1

Product Selection

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BR—10/22/42 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

BR120

BR215

BR320

BRH2100

BRX2125

Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120/240, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

		Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space		Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces			
		10 per Shelf Carton		5 per Shelf Carton			
		10 kAIC	22 kAIC	10 kAIC	22 kAIC	42 kAIC	65 kAIC
Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
10	#14–4	**BR110**	—	**BR210**	—	—	—
15	#14–4	**BR115** ①②	**BRH115**	**BR215** ③	**BRH215**	—	—
20	#14–4	**BR120** ①②	**BRH120**	**BR220** ③	**BRH220**	—	—
25	#14–4	**BR125**	**BRH125**	**BR225** ③	**BRH225**	—	—
30	#14–4	**BR130**	**BRH130**	**BR230** ③	**BRH230**	—	—
35	#14–4	**BR135**	**BRH135**	**BR235** ③	**BRH235**	—	—
40	#14–4	**BR140**	**BRH140**	**BR240** ③	**BRH240** ③	—	—
45	#14–4	—	**BRH145**	**BR245** ③	**BRH245**	—	—
50	#14–4	**BR150**	**BRH150**	**BR250** ③	**BRH250** ③	—	—
55	#14–3	**BR150**	**BRH155**	**BR255**	**BRH255**	—	—
60	#8–1/0	**BR160**	**BRH160**	**BR260**	**BRH260**	**BRHH260**	**BRX260**
70	#8–1/0	**BR170**	**BRH170**	**BR270**	**BRH270**	**BRHH270**	**BRX270**
80	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR280**	**BRH280**	**BRHH280**	**BRX280**
90	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR290**	**BRH290**	**BRHH290**	**BRX290**
100	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR2100**	**BRH2100**	**BRHH2100**	**BRX2100**
110	#8–1/0	—	—	**BR2110**	**BRH2110**	**BRHH2110**	**BRX2110**
125	#4–2/0	—	—	**BR2125**	**BRH2125**	**BRHH2125**	**BRX2125**
150	#4–2/0	—	—	**BR2150** ④	—	—	—

Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
② Switching duty rated.
③ On the black handle breaker, add suffix "B" to the catalog number to obtain a tapped molded opening for proper use with hold-down kits.
④ For use as a branch circuit breaker in 400 and 600 ampere panels only.

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

BR Breakers

Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 240 Vac, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Three-Pole 240 Vac Common Trip Requires Three 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton 10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number
10	#14–4	**BR310**	—
15	#14–4	**BR315** ①	**BRH315**
20	#14–4	**BR320** ①	**BRH320**
25	#14–4	**BR325**	**BRH325**
30	#14–4	**BR330**	**BRH330**
35	#14–4	**BR335**	**BRH335**
40	#14–4	**BR340**	**BRH340**
45	#14–4	**BR345**	**BRH345**
50	#14–4	**BR350**	**BRH350**
55	#14–3	**BR355**	**BRH355**
60	#4–1/0	**BR360**	**BRH360**
70	#4–1/0	**BR370**	**BRH370**
80	#4–1/0	**BR380**	**BRH380**
90	#4–1/0	**BR390**	**BRH390**
100	#4–1/0	**BR3100**	**BRH3100**

Plug-On, Dual Purpose Arc Fault / Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac

BRLAFGF115

Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Dual Purpose AF/GF Circuit Breakers ②③

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	Combination AFGI / GFCI	**BRLAFGF115** ④
			BRAFGF115 ⑤
	20		**BRLAFGF120** ④
			BRAFGF120 ⑤
Single-pole 22 kAIC	15	Combination AFGI / GFCI	**BRHAFGF115** ⑤
	20		**BRHAFGF120** ⑤

Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

BRCAF115

Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Combination Type AFCI Circuit Breakers

Poles	Ampere Rating	Configuration	Catalog Number
Single-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRCAF115** ⑥
	20	AFCI	**BRCAF120** ⑥
Single-pole 22 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRHCAF115** ⑥
	20	AFCI	**BRHCAF120** ⑥
Two-pole 10 kAIC	15	AFCI	**BRL215CAF**
	20	AFCI	**BRL220CAF**

Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
② Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
③ Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
④ These catalog numbers will be obsoleted in Q3, 2018 and replaced with BRAFGF short body breakers.
⑤ Short body replacing BRLAFGF breakers.
⑥ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

See **Volume 4** for bolt-on AF/GF breakers; QB1015AFGF. QB1020AFGF, QBH1015AFGF and QBH1020AFGF.

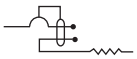
1

Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

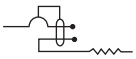
Type GFTCB Single-Pole

Type GFTCB Two-Pole

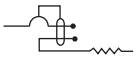
Type GFTCB Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—5 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number ①	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFTCB115**	**GFTCB215**
20	#14–4	**GFTCB120**	**GFTCB220**
25	#14–4	**GFTCB125**	**GFTCB225**
30	#14–4	**GFTCB130**	**GFTCB230**
40	#14–4	**GFTCB140**	**GFTCB240**
50	#14–4	—	**GFTCB250** ②
60	#14–6	—	**GFTCB260**

Type GFTCBH Ground Fault Breakers—5 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 22 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFTCBH115**	**GFTCBH215**
20	#14–4	**GFTCBH120**	**GFTCBH220**
25	#14–4	**GFTCBH125**	**GFTCBH225**
30	#14–4	**GFTCBH130**	**GFTCBH230**

Type GFEP Ground Fault Equipment Protectors—30 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	 Single-Pole 120 Vac Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	 Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**GFEP115**	**GFEP215**
20	#14–4	**GFEP120**	**GFEP220**
25	#14–4	**GFEP125**	**GFEP225**
30	#14–4	**GFEP130**	**GFEP230**
40	#14–4	—	**GFEP240**
50	#14–4	—	**GFEP250** ②

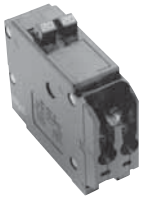
Notes

① Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on **Page V1-T1-85**.

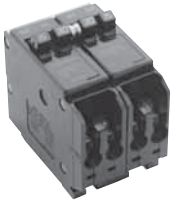
② For use with copper wire only.

CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

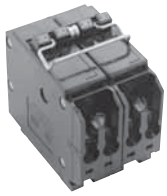
BD2020



BQ2302115

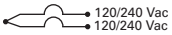


BQ230230



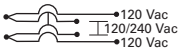
Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BD Duplex (UL Type BRD)



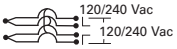
Single-Pole ①
Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space
10 per Shelf Carton

Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ② and Single-Pole ①
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

	120 Vac		120 Vac	120/240 Vac	120 Vac		120/240 Vac		
			Ampere Rating				Ampere Rating		
Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C	Outer Left Single-Pole	Center Two-Pole Independent Trip	Outer Right Single-Pole	Catalog Number	Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip	Center Two-Pole Independent Trip	Catalog Number
10–10	**BD1010**	#14–4	15	20	15	**BQ2202115**	15	15	**BQ215215**
15–15	**BD1515**	#14–4	20	20	20	**BQ2202120**	15	20	**BQ215220**
15–20	**BD1520**	#14–4	15	30	15	**BQ2302115**	15	30	**BQ215230**
15–30	**BD1530**	#14–4	20	30	20	**BQ2302120**	15	40	**BQ215240**
20–15	**BD2015**	#14–4	15	40	15	**BQ2402115**	15	50	**BQ215250**
20–20	**BD2020**	#14–4	20	40	20	**BQ2402120**	20	20	**BQ220220**
20–30	**BD2030**	#14–4	15	50	15	**BQ2502115**	20	30	**BQ220230**
25–25	**BD2525**	#14–4	20	50	20	**BQ2502120**	20	40	**BQ220240**
30–15	**BD3015**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	20	50	**BQ220250**
30–20	**BD3020**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	25	25	**BQ225225**
30–30	**BD3030**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	30	**BQ230230**
30–40	**BD3040**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	40	**BQ230240**
30–50	**BD3050**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	30	50	**BQ230250**
50–30	**BD5030**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	40	40	**BQ240240**
50–50	**BD5050**	#14–4	—	—	—	—	40	50	**BQ240250**
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	50	**BQ250250**

Notes

① All 15 and 20 A single poles are switch-duty rated.
② All Type BD duplex and BQ quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.
③ Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on **Page V1-T1-85**.
④ For use with copper wire only.

1

Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

BR2020

Class Non-CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—Breakers Do Not Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BR Duplex

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Single-Pole Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space
10 per Shelf Carton

Type Brand BRD Quadplex Independent Trip

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

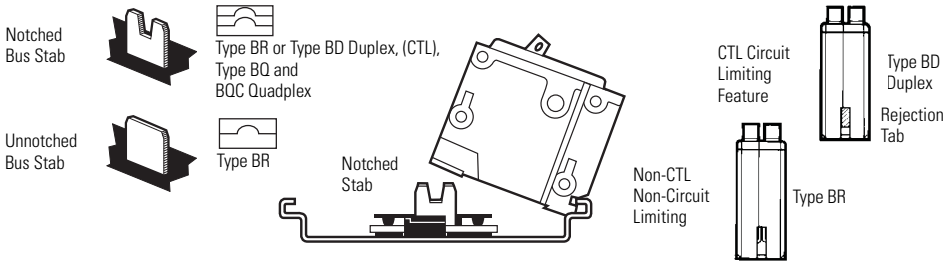
Type BRD Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles

120/240 Vac
120/240 Vac

Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

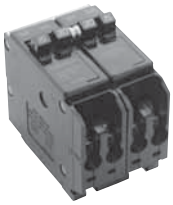
	120 Vac		120/240 Vac Ampere Rating			120/240 Vac Ampere Rating		
Ampere Rating	**Catalog Number**	**Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C**	**Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip**	**Center Two-Pole Independent Trip**	**Catalog Number**	**Outer Two-Pole Common Trip**	**Center Two-Pole Common Trip**	**Catalog Number**
15–15	**BR1515**	#14–4	15	15	**BR415**	15	15	**BRDC215215**
15–20	**BR1520**	#14–4	20	20	**BR420**	30	30	**BRDC230230**
20–15	**BR2015**	#14–4	30	30	**BR430**	30	40	**BRDC230240**
20–20	**BR2020**	#14–4	20	30	**BRD220230**	30	50	**BRDC230250**
30–30	**BR3030**	#14–4	30	40	**BRD230240**	—	—	**—**
30–50	**BR3050**	#14–4	30	50	**BRD230250**	—	—	**—**

CTL and Non-CTL Breakers

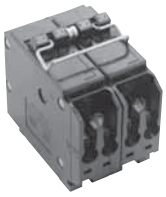


Common Trip Quadplex Breakers

BQC2302115

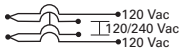


BQC2302115



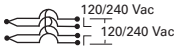
Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ① and Single-Pole ②
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ①
Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
5 per Shelf Carton

120 Vac	120/240 Vac	120 Vac			120/240 Vac		
Ampere Rating					Ampere Rating		
Outer Left Single-Pole	Center Two-Pole Common Trip	Outer Right Single-Pole	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C	Outer Two-Pole Common Trip	Center Two-Pole Common Trip	Catalog Number
15	20	15	**BQC2202115**	#14–4	15	15	**BQC215215**
15	25	15	**BQC2252115**	#14–4	15	20	**BQC215220**
15	30	15	**BQC2302115**	#14–4	15	30	**BQC215230**
15	40	15	**BQC2402115**	#14–4	20	15	**BQC220215**
15	50	15	**BQC2502115**	#14–4	20	20	**BQC220220**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	30	**BQC220230**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	40	**BQC220240**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	20	50	**BQC220250**
20	15	20	**BQC2152120**	#14–4	25	25	**BQC225225**
20	20	20	**BQC2202120**	#14–4	25	30	**BQC225230**
20	25	20	**BQC2252120**	#14–4	30	15	**BQC230215**
20	30	20	**BQC2302120**	#14–4	30	30	**BQC230230**
20	40	20	**BQC2402120**	#14–4	30	40	**BQC230240**
20	50	20	**BQC2502120**	#14–4	30	50	**BQC230250**
30	50	20	**BQC2502030**	#14–4	40	30	**BQC240230**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	40	40	**BQC240240**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	40	50	**BQC240250**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	50	20	**BQC250220**
—	—	—	**—**	#14–4	50	50	**BQC250250**

Notes

① All Type BQC quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.

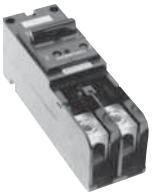
② All 15 and 20 ampere single poles are switch-duty rated.

1

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BJ and BJH—10/22 kAIC, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

For Use in Single-Phase and Three-Phase Loadcenters—150 Amperes and Above

Type BJ



Types BJ and BJH Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10, 22 kAIC

Two-Pole 120/240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Four
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces ①
10 per Shelf Carton

Three-Pole 240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Six
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces ②
5 per Shelf Carton

Ampere Rating	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	10 kAIC Catalog Number	22 kAIC Catalog Number
125	**BJ2125**	**BJH2125**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3125**	**BJH3125**
150	**BJ2150**	**BJH2150**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3150**	**BJH3150**
175	**BJ2175**	**BJH2175**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3175**	**BJH3175**
200	**BJ2200**	**BJH2200**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3200**	**BJH3200**
225	**BJ2225**	**BJH2225**	#2–300 kcmil	**BJ3225**	**BJH3225**

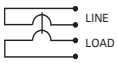
Plug-On Special Application Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

BRWH215
Water Heater Breaker

BRSN220
Switching Neutral Breaker

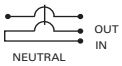
Special Application Circuit Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole

Water Heater Breakers



Two-Pole 120/240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
With Isolated Line Terminals for Separately Metered Water Heaters
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

Switching Neutral Breakers



Two-Pole 120 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
With Switching Neutral Pole for Gasoline Pump Applications
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

240 V Breakers

Two-Pole 240 Vac
Common Trip Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
Where Voltage to Ground is 240 Vac
5 per Shelf Carton
10 kAIC

Non-Automatic Molded Case Switches

Two-Pole 240 Vac
Requires Two
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces
For Use as Disconnect Contains No Magnetic or Thermal Trip Properties
5 per Shelf Carton
5 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
15	**BRWH215**	15	**BRSN215**	#14–4	10	**BR210H**	—	—
20	**BRWH220**	20	**BRSN220**	#14–4	15	**BR215H**	—	—
30	**BRWH230**	25	**BRSN225**	#14–4	20	**BR220H**	—	—
—	—	30	**BRSN230**	#14–4	25	**BR225H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	30	**BR230H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	35	**BR235H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	40	**BR240H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	45	**BR245H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#14–4	50	**BR250H**	50	**BR250NA**
—	—	—	—	#14–4	55	**BR255H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	60	**BR260H**	60	**BR260NA**
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	70	**BR270H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	80	**BR280H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	90	**BR290H**	—	—
—	—	—	—	#4–1/0	100	**BR2100H**	100	**BR2100NA**

Notes

① Breaker uses two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

② Breaker uses three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

If BJ or BJH breakers are used as a main or a back feed device, a hold-down kit is required. See **Page V1-T1-85**.

Options and Accessories

Field Installation Kits and Parts

THS1

BHLW2

BRQLW

MCBPL (Installed)

BHLW

BRLW2

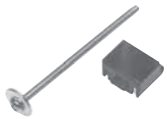
Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
New Products		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of BR long body AF/GF breaker into the ON or OFF position		**BRLAFGFLOFF**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of BR short body BRCAF, BRAFGF, QBCAF, QBAFGF breakers into the ON or OFF position		**BRCAFLOFF**
Handle Ties ②		
Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (metal cylinder pin type)	10	**BHT**
Handle tie bar for joining two independent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers	10	**THOW**
Handle tie bar for joining two adjacent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers	10	**THS1**
Handle Lockoffs ③④		
Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type BR Circuit Breakers and single-pole of a Type BD Duplex or one independent outside pole of a Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BRLW**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRLW1**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRLW2**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BD Duplex, BQ or BQC Quadplex breaker (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BRDL1**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of the two center poles and the two outer poles of a two-pole Types BQ and BQC quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BRQLW**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CHH into the ON or OFF position (screw mounted) ⑦	1	**CCPL**
Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	1	**MCBPL**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-, two- or three-pole Type BR circuit breakers and single-pole of Type BD duplex and one independent outside pole of Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) ⑤	10	**BHLW**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHLW1**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHLW2**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type GFTCB ground fault circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**BHGW**
Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for one independent outside pole of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex or single-pole Type BD duplex circuit breakers (handle mounted) ⑥	10	**HLW1**

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
④ See table on **Page V1-T1-86** for handle position changeability chart.
⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
⑥ Handle mounted: device mounted directly to the handle by the use of a set screw.
⑦ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
⑧ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 408.36(D). Add "B" suffix to two-pole breaker for tapped hole for hold-down kit (ex. BR230B) for BR breakers below 60 A.

BREQS125

BRHDK125



BRML

Field Installation Kits and Parts, continued

Description	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Hold-Down Kits ⑧		
Hold-down retainer kit for three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in S3100 and 3100R loadcenters only	1	**BRHDB**
Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in single-phase MLO loadcenters through 100–125 A	1	**BREQS125**
Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 150–225 A	1	**BRHDK125**
Hold-down screw kit for two-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A	1	**BJHDS**
Hold-down screw kit for three-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A	1	**BJHDS3P**
Main Breaker Lug Kits		
Types CC and CHH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**CCL300**
Types BW/CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil	1	**MCBL300**
Mechanical Interlocks		
Types BR for two-, three- and four-pole breakers	10	**BRML**
Padlock Brackets		
BR padlock mounting bracket	10	**BRPLOFF**
BR three-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BRPLOFF3P**
BJ two-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BJL2P**
BJ three-pole lock-off bracket	10	**BJL3P**

Shunt Trips, Auxiliary and Alarm Contacts

Description	Catalog Number ② Suffix Adder
Shunt Trip for Types BW/CSR	
12 Volts	**SR12**
24 Volts	**SR24**
120 Volts	**SR01**
Shunt Trip for Types BR	
120 Volts	**ST**
Auxiliary Contact for Types BW/CSR	
1NO and 1NC	**AL1**
2NO and 2NC	**AL2**
Alarm Contacts for Types BW/CSR	
Types BW/CSR	**CR1**
Alarm Contacts for Type GFTCB (Single-Pole)	
Alarm contact for GFTCB (single-pole)	**W1**
1NO and 1NC	**W2**

Handle Position Changeability Chart

	To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF, or OFF to ON You Must...		
Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types	Remove Padlock	Remove Device	Remove Loadcenter Deadfront
Lockoff escutcheon mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockoff handle mounted	Remove	Remove	—
Lockoff screw mounted	Remove	—	—
Lockdog escutcheon mounted	N/A	Remove	Remove
Lockdog handle mounted	N/A	Remove	—

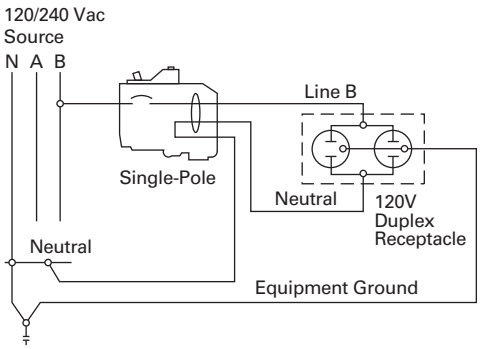
Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.

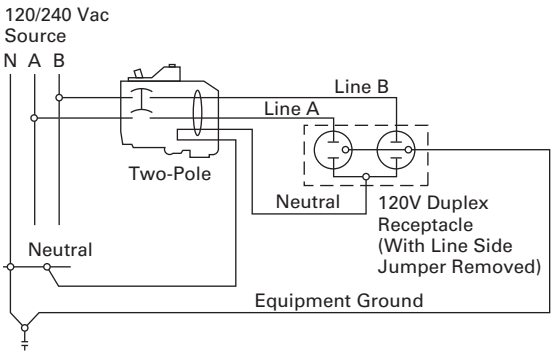
② Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

Wiring Diagrams

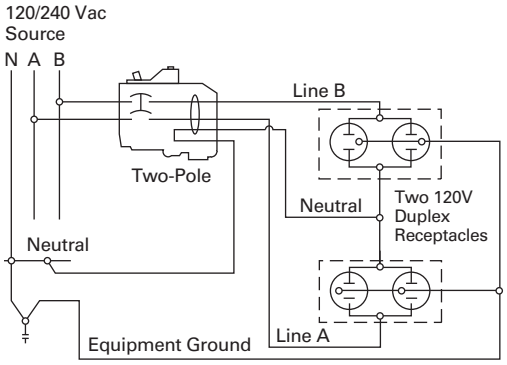
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



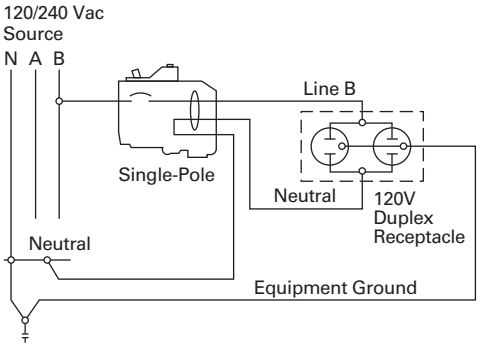
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



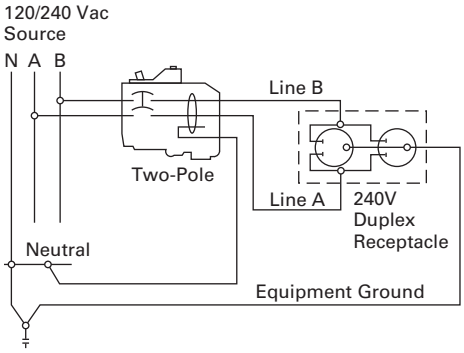
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



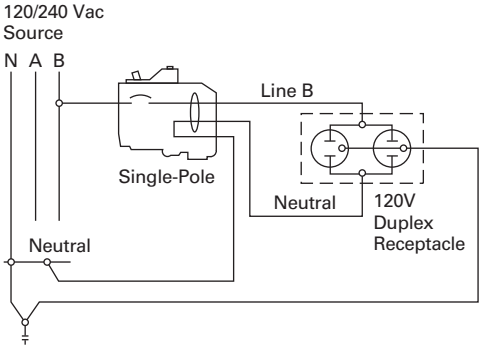
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac

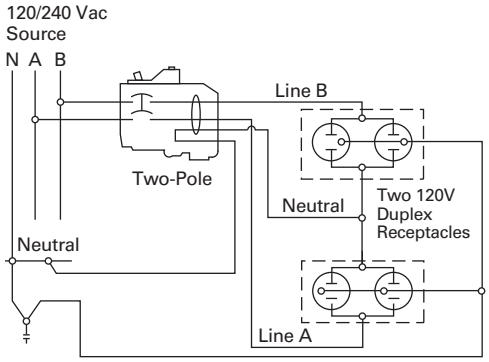


Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application

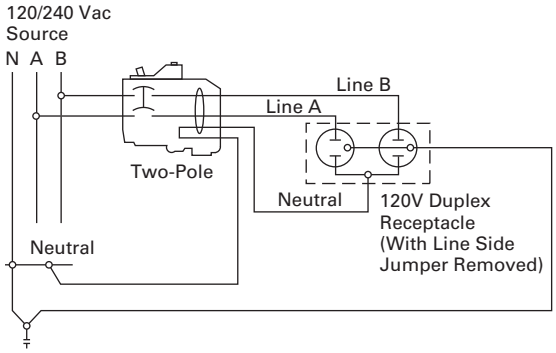


1

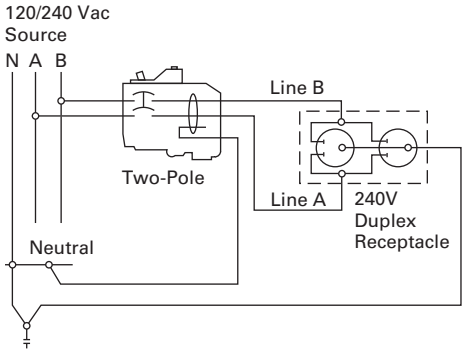
Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



OEM Loadcenters

Contents

Product Description

As a leader in the electrical distribution equipment business, Eaton has a unique product offering for equipment manufacturers, panel builders and virtually any OEM that has a need for power distribution within their equipment. The OEM interior offering consists of a wide variety of power distribution options utilizing components from Eaton's CH and BR loadcenter product lines. With high-volume, standardized products, OEMs can expect to receive high-quality products covering configurations meeting virtually any power distribution need.

Coupled with Eaton's expertise in circuit breaker design and manufacturing, OEM interiors provide solid power distribution and circuit protection in a compact, easy-to-install package. Interiors are offered from 2 to 42 circuits and from 70 to 225 A.

Quality

Built in ISO 9002 certified manufacturing facilities, customers can be assured of the process quality in place for the manufacture of these products. Utilizing the latest in computer-controlled plating, painting, molding, stamping and welding processes, Eaton's customers have come to expect consistent high-quality from shipment to shipment.

Two Products Offer Design Flexibility

As a manufacturer of two lines of loadcenters, Eaton is in a unique position to offer the broadest range of interiors in the market. Each line has its own unique characteristics that appeal to various segments of the market. OEM interiors are UL recognized components and are listed in either of the following UL files: E8741 or E52977.

The CH interiors feature 100% copper bus and use the CH 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) wide circuit breaker, which minimizes panel space. Recognized by contractors for its sturdy design, the CH interior will appeal to those customers seeking an industrial quality bolted busbar and the space saving of 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per bus stab. With a typical 12 circuit CH interior, this space savings amounts to an inch and a half savings over its 1-inch (25.4 mm) counterparts. The stab rating of the CH interiors is 140 A maximum meaning that the handle rating of breakers mounted across from one another may not exceed 140 A.

The BR interiors are manufactured of formed, plated aluminum or copper, and use Eaton's Type BR 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide circuit breaker. This design affords customers the most circuit flexibility as many of these interiors allow the installation of standard single- and two-pole breakers as well as duplex (two poles in a 1-inch (25.4 mm) space) or quadplex (four poles in a 2-inch (50.8 mm) space) breakers.

The stab rating of the BR interiors is 200 A maximum, meaning that the handle rating of the breakers that are mounted across from one another may not exceed 200 A.

The interiors are designed for either horizontal (single-row breaker mounting), or vertical (double-row breaker mounting). To comply with National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements, if mounted horizontally, when the breaker is ON, the handle should be in the UP position. When mounted vertically, the handle toggles from left to right, so this is not a concern.

1

Standards and Certifications

Class CTL

National Electrical Code Paragraph 384.15 requires branch circuit panelboards to be provided with physical means to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number of which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Class CTL Duplex, Quadplex and twin breakers (identified by a catalog number prefix BD, BQ, BQC and CHT) are equipped with a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminal. All OEM interiors have appropriately notched stabs to accept these rejection tab Class CTL breakers.

Duplex, Quadplex and twin breakers manufactured without the rejection tab (identified by a catalog number prefix BR, BRD and CHT) are available for replacement purposes in older interiors.

Federal Specifications

All loadcenter enclosures meet Federal Specifications W-P-115b, Type 1, Class 2 requirements.

All 120/240 V breakers, both 1-inch (25.4 mm), 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) and 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per pole meet the requirement of Federal Specifications W-C 375B/ Gen Type 1.

Canadian Standards Association Listing

All single-pole and two-pole, 120/240 V breakers, both 1-inch (25.4 mm), 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) and 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) per pole, 225 A maximum, are listed as Certified by the Canadian Standards Association, Guide No. 69-11.19, Class 1432, File 18328.

Underwriters Laboratories Listing

All grounding bars manufactured comply with Underwriters Laboratories standards and are listed under Guide No. DHJR, File E31424, Volume W, Section 17.

All circuit breakers 10 A and larger comply with the Underwriters Laboratories "Standard for Branch Circuit and Service Circuit-Breakers" UL 489; Guide No. 60 10.2 File E31424, and "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs," UL 486B, Guide No. 461 10-C File E7830.

All Eaton breakers where marked, are suitable for use with 60/75 °C rated wire, unless otherwise specified.

All devices comply with the 22 kAIC–10 kAIC UL series connected components File DKSY2 of the Recognized Components Index.

Lighting and Appliance Panelboards

Lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards are defined in NEC (Article 408) as "One having more than 10 percent of its overcurrent devices rated 30 A or less for which neutral connections are provided." Article 408 also limits the number of overcurrent devices (branch circuit poles) to a maximum of 42 in any one cabinet. When the 42 poles are exceeded, two or more separate panels are required.

For more details and engineering drawings, see BR.31.02.S.E.

Listed

Product Selection

Type CH Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Copper Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Single Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
70	2	2	E8741	(1) #8–#2 AWG Cu/Al	1	**CH9MB270**
125	2	2	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH2L125INT**
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	4	4	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH4L125INT**
125	8	8	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH8L125INT**
125	12	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH12L125INT**
125	16	16	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH16L125INT**
200	12	12	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	20	**CH12L200INT**
200	16	16	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH16L200INT**
225	24	24	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L225INT**
225	32	32	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH32L225INT**
225	42	42	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH42L225INT**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH12L3125INT**
125	18	18	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH18L3125INT**
125	24	24	E8741	(1) 2/0–#6 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L3125INT**
225	24	24	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH24L3225INT**
225	30	30	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH30L3225INT**
225	42	42	E8741	(1) 300 kcmil–#4 AWG Cu/Al	10	**CH42L3225INT**

BR Loadcenter Interior Assembly

Type BR Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Aluminum Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Single Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
70	2	4	E8741	(1) #8–#2 AWG Cu/Al	20	**24INT70B**
125	2	4	E8741	(1) 1/0–#14 AWG Cu 2/0–12 AWG All	20	**24INT125B**
125	6	12	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**612INT125SRB**
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	4	8	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**48INT125B**
125	6	12	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**612INT125B**
125	8	16	E8741	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT125B**
125	12	12	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1212INT125B**
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT125B**
125	16	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1624INT125B**
125	20	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2024INT125B**
125	24	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2424INT125B**
200	8	16	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT200B**
200	12	24	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT200B**
200	30	40	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	10	**3040INT200B**
225	42	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	10	**4242INT225B**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#8 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3125B**
150	18	36	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1836INT3150B**
150	24	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**2442INT3150B**
200	30	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**3042INT3200B**
225	42	42	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**4242INT3225B**

Type BR Loadcenter Interior Assemblies—Copper Bus

Ampere Rating	Maximum Number 1-Inch (24.5 mm) Spaces	Single Poles	UL File Reference	Main Terminal Size (Per Phase)	Standard Package Quantity	Catalog Number
Single-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—120/240 Vac, Three-Wire						
125	8	16	E5297	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**816INT125BC**
125	12	12	E5297	(1) 2/0–#14 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1212INT125BC**
200	12	24	E5297	(1) 300 kcmil–#1 AWG Cu/Al	20	**1224INT200BC**
Three-Phase Double Row Breaker Mounting—208Y/120 Vac, Four-Wire—240 Vac, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac, Four-Wire Delta						
125	12	24	E52977	(1) 2/0–#8 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3125BC**
200	12	24	E52977	(1) 300 kcmil–#2 AWG Cu/Al	10	**1224INT3200BC**

1

Neutral Assemblies

Ampere Rating	UL File Rating	Main Incoming Terminal Wire Size Range 60 °C or 75 °C	Number of Terminals #14–4 AWG Cu/Al	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	Standard Package Quantity	Figure	Dimensions–Inches (mm) Overall Length A	Mounting B	Catalog Number
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	10	—	20	1	5.938 (150.83)	5.400 (137.16)	**10NEU125B**
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	17	—	20	1	8.388 (213.06)	7.850 (199.40)	**17NEU125B**
125	E52977	#6–1/0 AWG Cu #6–2/0 AWG Al	20	—	20	1	9.438 (239.73)	8.900 (226.06)	**20NEU125B**
225	E52977	#1–300 kcmil Cu/Al	24	1	20	2	10.913 (277.19)	10.300 (261.62)	**24NEU225B**
225	E52977	#1–300 kcmil Cu/Al	35	1	20	2	15.813 (401.65)	15.200 (386.08)	**35NEU225B**
125	—	—	4	2	1	3	2.266 (57.56)	0.594 (15.09)	**BINA**

Figure 1

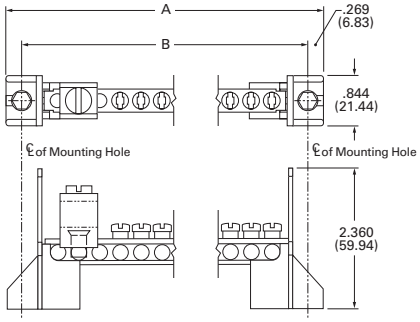


Figure 2

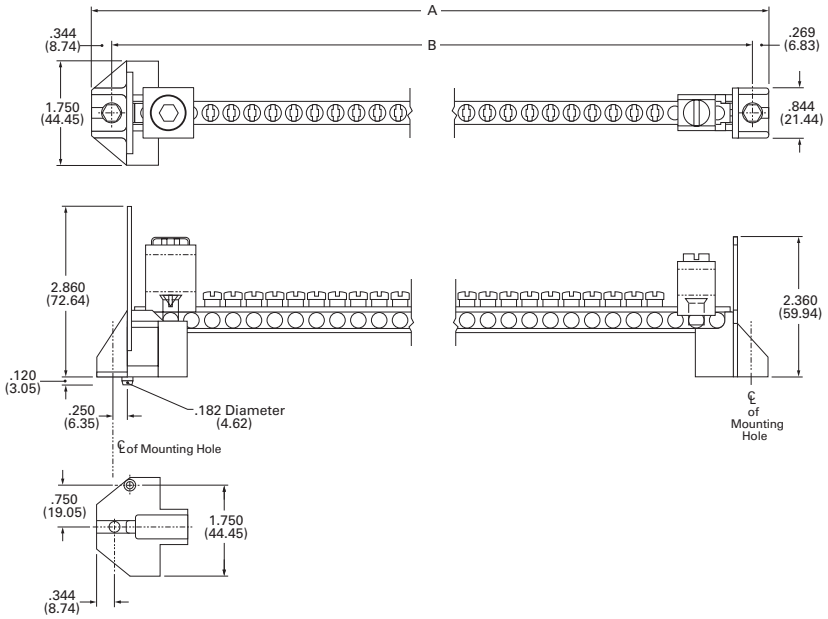
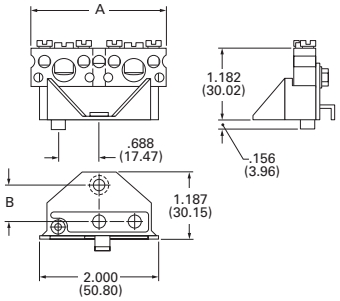


Figure 3



Add-on Lugs for Neutral Assemblies

Description	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
Neutral/ground lug Add-on neutral or ground lug	#2/0 maximum	1	**NL20**
	#3/0 maximum	1	**NL30**
	300 kcmil maximum	1	**NL300**

GBK14

BRGBK39512

Ground Bar Kits

Description (See Legend)	Length Inches (mm)	Ordering Quantity ①	Catalog Number
●○○○○●○	2.54 (64.5)	1	**GBK5** ②
●○○○○●○■	3.59 (91.2)	1	**GBK520** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○	4.29 (109.0)	1	**GBK10** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○■	5.34 (135.6)	1	**GBK1020** ②
◒●◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒	4.61 (117.1)	1	**GBK13** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○	5.69 (144.5)	1	**GBK14** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○■	6.74 (171.2)	1	**GBK1420** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	8.14 (206.8)	1	**GBK21** ②
●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■	9.19 (233.4)	1	**GBK2120** ②
◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒●◒⬓◒◒◒⬓◒	5.78 (146.8)	1	**BRGBK39512** ③④

Ground Bar Legend

○ (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
■ (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
⬓ (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
◒ (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
● Mounting Hole

Notes

① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).

Contents

Product Overview

Eaton enclosed breakers offer all the advantages of circuit breakers packed in an enclosure for 240 Vac applications and include a wide range of accessories.

Product Description

- 100–225 A, 240 Vac maximum
- NEMA 1 general purpose—surface or flush mounting
- NEMA 3R rainproof surface mounting

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA 22.2
- NEMA 250

UL Listed

Product Selection

Single-Phase and Three-Phase Circuit Breaker Enclosures—10/25 kAIC

ECC225R

Type ECC Circuit Breaker Enclosure—Order Type CC Circuit Breaker Separately

Main Ampere Rating	Unit Enclosure Type	Mounting Type	Circuit Breaker Type	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Catalog Number
Single- and Three-Phase—240 Vac Maximum					
100	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH100S** ①②③
150	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH150S** ①②③
200	Indoor	Surface	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#2/0–300 kcmil	**ECCVH200S** ①②③
100	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH100R** ①②④
150	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#4–4/0	**ECCVH150R** ①②④
200	Outdoor	—	CCVH factory installed (25 kAIC)	#2/0–300 kcmil	**ECCVH200R** ①②④
225	Indoor	Flush	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225F** ②③⑤
225	Indoor	Surface	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225S** ②③⑤
225	Outdoor	—	CC/CCV/CCH	⑥	**ECC225R** ②③④⑤

CCV2200

Circuit Breaker 240 Vac for Use in Type ECC Enclosures

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Line Terminals	Type CCV and CC 10 kAIC Catalog Number	Type CCVH/CCH 25 kAIC Catalog Number
Two-Pole			
60	#4–4/0	**CCV2060**	**CCVH2060**
70		**CCV2070**	**CCVH2070**
80		**CCV2080**	**CCVH2080**
90		**CCV2090**	**CCVH2090**
100		**CCV2100**	**CCVH2100**
125		**CCV2125**	**CCVH2125**
150		**CCV2150**	**CCVH2150**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CCV2175**	**CCVH2175**
200		**CCV2200**	**CCVH2200**
225		**CCV2225**	**CCVH2225**
Three-Pole			
100	#4–4/0	**CC3100**	**CCH3100**
125		**CC3125**	**CCH3125**
150		**CC3150**	**CCH3150**
175	#2/0–300 kcmil	**CC3175**	**CCH3175**
200		**CC3200**	**CCH3200**
225		**CC3225**	**CCH3225**

Shunt Trips and Auxiliary Contacts

Description Type	Volts	Catalog Number Suffix Adder ⑦
Shunt Trip		
CC	12 DC	**SR12**
CC	24 DC	**SR24**
CC	120 AC	**SR01**
CC	208 AC	**SR08**
CC	240 AC	**SR02**
CCV	48–127 AC/48–60 DC	**SR01**
CCV	9–24 AC/12–24 DC	**SR02**
CCV	208–380 AC/100–127 DC	**SR04**
Auxiliary Contact		
CC 1NO and 1NC	—	**AL1**

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.25 (590.6)	8.88 (225.4)	4.50 (114.3)

ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

Height	Width	Depth
23.68 (601.7)	9.31 (236.5)	5.44 (138.1)

Notes

① Factory installed CCVH breaker.
② Approved for service entrance.
③ One ground lug accepting (1) #14–#2 is factory installed. Also, there are pre-drilled holes to accept a GBK5 ground bar.
④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closures plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-68**.
⑤ Order circuit breaker separately.
⑥ Wire size is determined by the circuit breaker installed in enclosure.
⑦ Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

1

Classified Breakers

Contents

Product Description

Eaton UL classified Replacement Circuit Breakers are available in both 3/4-inch Type CHQ and 1-inch Type CL, single- and two-pole configurations. These breakers are classified as direct replacements by Underwriters Laboratories. In addition to a UL listing, they also come with a 15-year warranty.

Specified vs. UL Classified

Specified breakers are listed by the manufacturer of the panelboard for use in a particular panel. This doesn't mean that the panelboard manufacturer produced the specified breaker; it merely means that the panelboard manufacturer has tested the breaker in the panel. In fact, through the years, Eaton has manufactured thousands of breakers for other panelboard manufacturers.

UL classified breakers are produced by one manufacturer for use in place of the breakers specified on the panelboard. Like specified breakers, UL classified breakers have been tested in the panels for which they are approved.

Testing

Classified breakers are tested extensively in numerous General Electric®, Siemens®, Murray®, Thomas & Betts®, Square D®, and Crouse-Hinds® panels. The tests are conducted with witnesses from Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and involve short-circuit, temperature, and insertion/withdrawal applications. This level of testing ensures that the breakers meet identified standards and have been found suitable by UL for the specified purpose.

Understanding Classified Breaker Terminology

Definitions

Specified circuit breaker—each manufacturer lists the brands of circuit breakers that can be used in their panelboards. Often, manufacturers will not list competitors as specified, even though they are suitable replacements.

Classified circuit breaker—a breaker that is considered suitable, by a qualified third-party organization, for use in another manufacturer's panelboard.

Listed breaker—the listing of a circuit breaker is by an independent third party. Eaton classified breakers are listed by UL.

Labeled breaker—a breaker with a label affixed by an independent third party.

Product Selection

Type CHQ Replacement Breakers for Square D Type QO Loadcenters

10 kAIC, 120 and 120/240 Vac

CHQ120 CHQ230

Type CHQ Classified Breakers 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) per Pole 120 or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Requires One 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Common Trip Requires Two 3/4-Inch (19.1 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	(1) #14–8 (2) #14–10	**CHQ115**	**CHQ215**
20		**CHQ120**	**CHQ220**
25		**CHQ125**	**CHQ225**
30		**CHQ130**	**CHQ230**
35		**CHQ135**	**CHQ235**
40		**CHQ140**	**CHQ240**
45		**CHQ145**	**CHQ245**
50		**CHQ150**	**CHQ250**
60		—	**CHQ260**

Type CHQ Surge Arrester

Catalog Number
CHQSA

1

Type CL Replacement Breakers for Square D HOMELINE, General Electric, Crouse-Hinds, Thomas & Betts, Murray and ITE®/Siemens Loadcenters

CL_

Type CL Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 V Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	#14–4	**CL115**	**CL215**
20	#14–4	**CL120**	**CL220**
25	#14–4	**CL125**	**CL225**
30	#14–4	**CL130**	**CL230**
35	#14–4	**CL135**	**CL235**
40	#14–4	**CL140**	**CL240**
45	#14–4	**CL145**	**CL245**
50	#14–4	**CL150**	**CL250**

CL_AF

Type CL Classified Arc and Ground Fault Breakers (5 Milliampere), 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120/240 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 1 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
Arc Fault Breakers		
15	#14–4	**CL115AF**
20	#14–4	**CL115CAF**
20	#14–4	**CL120AF**
20	#14–4	**CL120CAF**
Ground Fault Breakers		
15	#14–4	**CL115GFT**
20	#14–4	**CL120GFT**
30	#14–4	**CL130GFT**

CLR_

Type CL Classified Latching Remote Control Smart Breakers™, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 10 kAIC

Ampere Rating	Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C	Single-Pole 120 V Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 V Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton Catalog Number
15	(2) #14–10	**CLRP115**	**CLRP215**
20	(2) #14–10	**CLRP120**	**CLRP220**
25	(1) #8–6	**CLRP125**	**CLRP225**
30	(1) #8–6	**CLRP130**	**CLRP230**

Accessories

CHQ Breaker Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Breaker handle lock	**CHLO**

Technical Data

Arc Fault Application Notes

An arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to provide protection from the effects of arc faults by recognizing characteristics unique to arcing and by functioning to de-energize the circuit when the arc fault is detected. As of January 1, 2002, the National Electrical Code (NEC) requires all branch circuits that supply 125 V, single-phase, 15 and 20 A receptacle outlets installed in dwelling unit bedrooms shall be protected by an arc fault circuit interrupter(s). This includes ceiling lighting (recessed, ceiling fans, etc.) as well as smoke detectors and all other bedroom outlets. The 2005 NEC introduced the application of the Combination Type AFCI for bedroom circuits required as of January 1, 2008. The 2008 NEC expands this application to other living areas.

Ground Fault Application Notes

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. Drawing on **Page V1-T1-100** shows a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

Drawings on **Page V1-T1-100** illustrate typical wiring configurations for 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits.

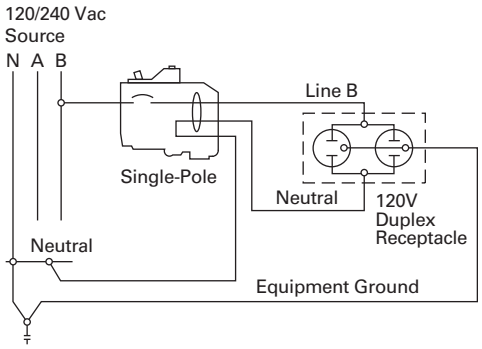
Drawing on **Page V1-T1-100** depicts a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the “panel neutral” conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, ut are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

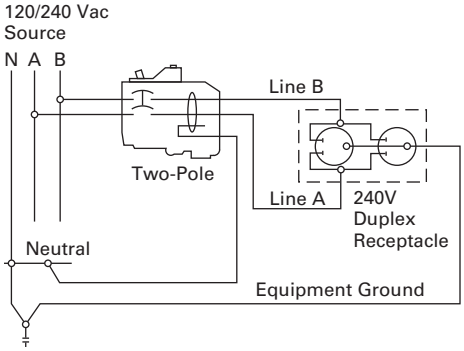
1

Wiring Diagrams

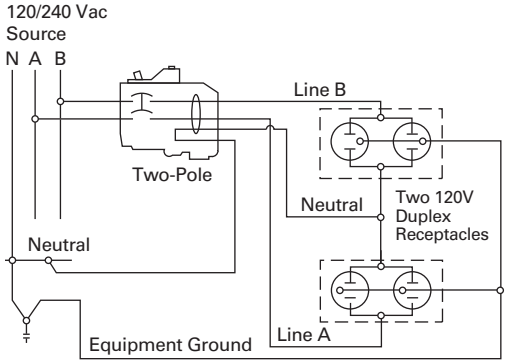
Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



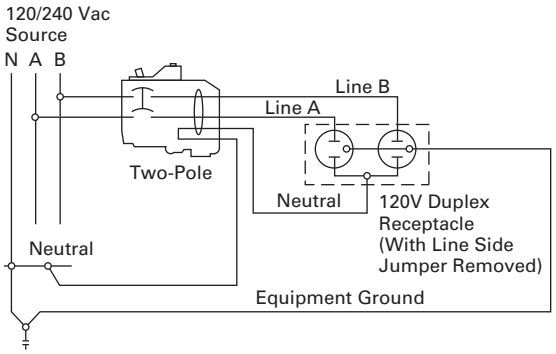
Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac



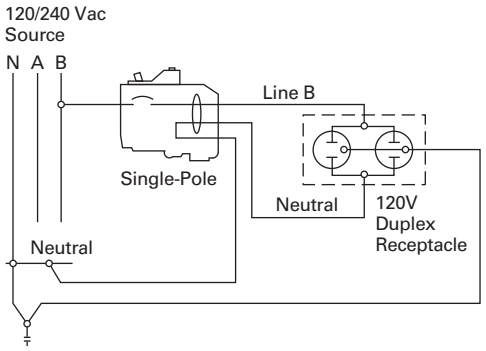
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



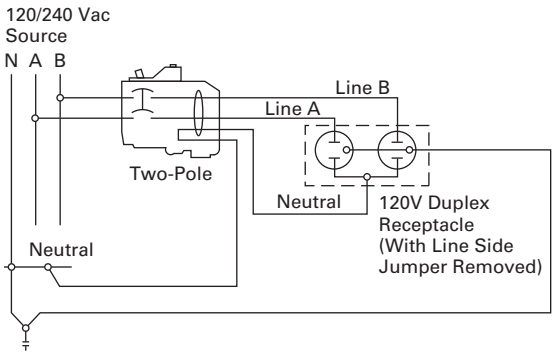
Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application



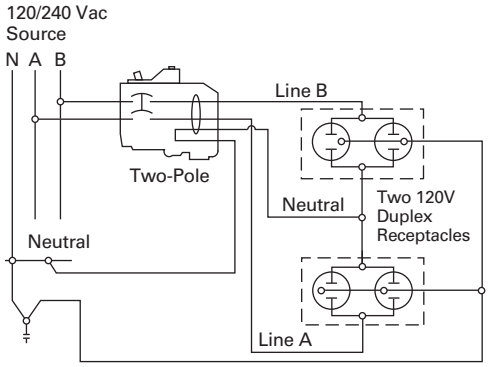
Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application